

PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP  
 Form 497  
 January 07, 2013

Use these links to rapidly review the document

[TABLE OF CONTENTS](#)

[INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS](#)

[TABLE OF CONTENTS 3](#)

[TABLE OF CONTENTS 4](#)

**The information in this preliminary pricing supplement is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary pricing supplement and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus are not offers to sell these securities and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

**Subject to completion  
 Preliminary Pricing Supplement dated**

**January 7, 2013**

**Prospect Capital Corporation  
 Prospect Capital InterNotes®  
 4.125% Senior Notes due 2020 (the "2020 Notes")  
 4.625% Senior Notes due 2031 (the "2031 Notes")  
 5.625% Senior Notes due 2043 (the "2043 Notes")  
 and together with the 2020 Notes and the 2031 Notes, the "Notes")**

Filed under Rule 497, Registration Statement No. 333-183530

Preliminary Pricing Supplement Nos. 44, 45 and 46 Dated Monday, January 7, 2013 (To: Prospectus Dated October 29, 2012, and Prospectus Supplement Dated November 13, 2012)

CUSIP Number	ISIN Number	Principal Amount	Selling Price	Gross Proceeds	Net Proceeds	Coupon Type	Coupon Rate	Coupon Frequency	Maturity Date	1st Coupon Date	1st Coupon Amount	Survivor's Option	Product Ranking
74348YBT7	US74348YBT73	\$ 100.000%		1.750%	\$	Fixed	4.125%	Semi-Annual	1/15/2020	7/15/2013	\$ 20.40	Yes	Senior Unsecured Notes
<b>Redemption Information: Callable at 100.000% on 1/15/2014 and every coupon date thereafter.</b>													

CUSIP Number	ISIN Number	Principal Amount	Selling Price	Gross Proceeds	Net Proceeds	Coupon Type	Coupon Rate	Coupon Frequency	Maturity Date	1st Coupon Date	1st Coupon Amount	Survivor's Option	Product Ranking
74348YBU4	US74348YBU47	\$ 100.000%		3.400%	\$	Fixed	4.625%	Semi-Annual	1/15/2031	7/15/2013	\$ 22.87	Yes	Senior Unsecured Notes
<b>Redemption Information: Callable at 100.000% on 1/15/2015 and every coupon date thereafter.</b>													

CUSIP Number	ISIN Number	Principal Amount	Selling Price	Gross Proceeds	Net Proceeds	Coupon Type	Coupon Rate	Coupon Frequency	Maturity Date	1st Coupon Date	1st Coupon Amount	Survivor's Option	Product Ranking
--------------	-------------	------------------	---------------	----------------	--------------	-------------	-------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-----------------

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

74348YBV2	US74348YBV20	\$	100.000%	3.800%	\$	Fixed	5.625%	Semi-Annual	1/15/2043	7/15/2013	\$ 27.81	Yes	Senior Unsecured Notes
-----------	--------------	----	----------	--------	----	-------	--------	-------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----	------------------------------

**Redemption Information: Callable at 100.000% on 1/15/2016 and every coupon date thereafter.**

---

Trade Date: Monday, January 14, 2013 @ 12:00 PM ET  
Settle Date: Thursday, January 17, 2013  
Minimum Denomination/Increments: \$1,000.00/\$1,000.00  
Initial trades settle flat and clear SDFS: DTC Book Entry only

The Notes will be issued pursuant to the Indenture, dated as of February 16, 2012, as amended and supplemented by that certain Forty-Fourth Supplemental Indenture, Forty-Fifth Supplemental Indenture and Forty-Sixth Supplemental Indenture, respectively, each dated as of January 17, 2013.

The date from which interest shall accrue on the Notes is Thursday, January 17, 2013. The "Interest Payment Dates" for the Notes shall be January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing July 15, 2013; the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date, will be paid to the Person in whose name the Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date (as defined in the Indenture) for such interest, which shall be January 1 or July 1, as the case may be, next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

The 2020 Notes, the 2031 Notes, and the 2043 Notes will be redeemable in whole or in part at any time or from time to time, at the option of Prospect Capital Corporation, on or after January 15, 2014, January 15, 2015 and January 15, 2016, respectively, at a redemption price of \$1,000 per Note plus accrued and unpaid interest payments otherwise payable for the then-current semi-annual interest period accrued to, but excluding, the date fixed for redemption and upon not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior notice to the noteholder and the trustee, as described in the prospectus.

Prospect Capital Corporation is a financial services company that lends to and invests in middle market, privately-held companies. We are organized as an externally-managed, non-diversified closed-end management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940. Prospect Capital Management LLC manages our investments and Prospect Administration LLC provides the administrative services necessary for us to operate.

This preliminary pricing supplement relates only to the securities described in the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus, is only a summary of changes and should be read together with the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus, including among other things the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page S-8 of such prospectus supplement and page 11 of such prospectus. This preliminary pricing supplement and the accompanying prospectus supplement and prospectus contain important information you should know before investing in our securities. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the "SEC." This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 10 East 40th Street, 44th Floor, New York, NY 10016 or by telephone at (212) 448-0702. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) where such information is available without charge upon written or oral request. Our internet website address is [www.prospectstreet.com](http://www.prospectstreet.com). Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this preliminary pricing supplement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. Obligations of Prospect Capital Corporation and any subsidiary of Prospect Capital Corporation are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America. Neither Prospect Capital Corporation nor any subsidiary of Prospect Capital Corporation is a government-sponsored enterprise or an instrumentality of the United States of America.

InterNotes® is a registered trademark of Incapital Holdings LLC.

**Recent Developments:** On November 15, 2012, Renaissance Learning, Inc. repaid the \$6.0 million loan receivable to us.

---

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

On November 22, 2012, we issued 84,904 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan.

On November 26, 2012 we made a secured second lien investment of \$22.0 million in Petroleum Place, Inc., a provider of enterprise resource planning software focused on the oil & gas industry.

On November 30, 2012 we made a secured second lien investment of \$9.5 million to support the recapitalization of R-V Industries, Inc.

On December 3, 2012, VanDeMark Chemicals, Inc. repaid the \$29.7 million loan receivable to us.

On December 6, 2012, we made an investment of \$38.3 million, to purchase 90% of the subordinated notes in Apidos CLO XI, LLC.

On December 7, 2012, Hudson Products Holdings, Inc. repaid the \$6.3 million loan receivable to us.

On December 7, 2012, we announced the declaration of revised monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

11.0000 cents per share for December 2012 (record date of December 31, 2012 and payment date of January 23, 2013); and

11.0025 cents per share for January 2013 (record date of January 31, 2013 and payment date of February 20, 2013).

These distributions replace the dividends for December 2012 and January 2013 that were previously announced on November 7, 2012.

On December 13, 2012, we completed a \$33.9 million recapitalization of CCPI, Inc. ("CCPI"), an international manufacturer of refractory materials and other consumable products for industrial applications. Through the recapitalization, we acquired a controlling interest in CCPI for \$28.3 million in cash and 467,928 unregistered shares of our common stock.

On December 14, 2012, we provided \$10.0 million of first-lien financing to support the recapitalization of Prince Mineral Holding Corp., a leading global specialty mineral processor and consolidator.

On December 14, 2012, we made a \$3.0 million follow-on investment in Focus Brands, Inc.

On December 17, 2012, we made a \$39.8 million first-lien investment in Coverall Health-Based Cleaning Systems, a leading franchiser of commercial cleaning businesses.

On December 17, 2012, we made a \$38.2 million first-lien secured follow-on investment in Material Handling Services, LLC, d/b/a/ Total Fleet Solutions, to support the acquisition of Miner Holding Company, Inc.

On December 17, 2012, we made a secured debt investment of \$30.0 million to support the recapitalization of BNN Holdings Corp. After the financing, we received payment of the \$26.2 loan that was previously outstanding.

On December 19, 2012, we provided \$17.5 million of senior secured second-lien financing to support the recapitalization of a retailer of food, beverages and general merchandise.

On December 19, 2012, we provided \$23.2 million of senior secured second-lien financing to support the recapitalization of TB Corp., a Mexican restaurant chain.

On December 19, 2012, we closed an increase of \$35.0 million to our commitments to our credit facility. The commitments to the credit facility now stand at \$552.5 million.

On December 20, 2012, we made a follow-on senior secured debt investment of \$19.5 million to support the recapitalization of Progrexion Holdings, Inc. After the financing, we now hold \$154.5 million of senior secured debt of Progrexion Holdings, Inc.

On December 20, 2012, we issued 100,552 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan.

On December 21, 2012, ST Products, LLC repaid the \$23.2 million loan receivable to us.

On December 21, 2012, SG Acquisition, Inc. repaid the \$83.2 million loan receivable to us.

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

On December 21, 2012, we made a \$37.5 million senior secured first-lien investment in a leading provider of regional same day and next day distribution services for premier e-commerce and product supply businesses.

On December 21, 2012, we made a \$12.0 million senior secured first-lien follow-on investment in FPG, LLC.

On December 21, 2012, we made a \$10.0 million senior secured second-lien follow-on investment in Seaton Corp.

On December 21, 2012, we issued \$200.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 5.875% senior convertible notes due 2019 (the "2019 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting and other expenses of approximately \$193.6 million. Interest on the 2019 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15, at a rate of 5.875% per year, commencing July 15, 2013. The 2019 Notes mature on January 15, 2019 unless converted earlier. The 2019 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate of 79.7766 shares of common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 2019 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$12.54 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion rate for the 2019 Notes will be increased when monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend rate of \$0.110025 per share.

On December 24, 2012, we made a follow-on secured debt investment of \$5.0 million in New Star Metals, Inc.

On December 24, 2012, we made a \$7.0 million second-lien secured investment in Aderant North America, Inc., a leading provider of enterprise software solutions to professional services organizations.

On December 28, 2012, we made a \$9.5 million second-lien secured investment in Abbington Point, Inc., a multi-family property in Marietta, Georgia.

On December 28, 2012, we made a \$5.0 million second-lien secured investment in TransFirst Holdings, Inc., a payments processing firm.

On December 28, 2012, we completed a \$47.9 million recapitalization of Credit Central Holdings, LLC ("CCI") a branch-based provider of installment loans. Through the recapitalization, we acquired a controlling interest in CCI for \$33.5 million in cash and 897,906 unregistered shares of our common stock.

On December 28, 2012, we made a \$3.6 million follow-on secured debt investment in Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, Inc.

On December 28, 2012, we made a \$30.0 million first-lien senior secured investment to support the recapitalization of Spartan Energy Services, LLC, a leading provider of thru tubing and flow control services to oil and gas companies.

On December 31, 2012, we provided a \$32.0 million senior secured loan to support the acquisition of System One Holdings, LLC, a leading provider of professional staffing services, by investment funds managed by MidOcean Partners.

On December 31, 2012, we funded a recapitalization of Valley Electric Co. of Mt. Vernon, Inc. with \$52.1 million of combined debt and equity financing.

On December 31, 2012, we provided \$70.0 million of secured second-lien debt financing for the acquisition of Thomson Reuters Property Tax Services by Ryan, LLC.

During the period from October 4, 2012 to January 4, 2013, we issued \$80.2 million in aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$77.8 million.

---

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT  
(To Prospectus dated October 29, 2012)

## Prospect Capital Corporation

### Prospect Capital InterNotes®

We may offer to sell our Prospect Capital InterNotes® from time to time. The specific terms of the notes will be set prior to the time of sale and described in a pricing supplement. You should read this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the applicable pricing supplement carefully before you invest. We may offer other debt securities from time to time other than the notes under our Registration Statement or in private placements.

We may offer the notes to or through agents for resale. The applicable pricing supplement will specify the purchase price, agent discounts and net proceeds of any particular offering of notes. The agents are not required to sell any specific amount of notes but will use their reasonable best efforts to sell the notes. We also may offer the notes directly. We have not set a date for termination of our offering.

The agents have advised us that from time to time they may purchase and sell notes in the secondary market, but they are not obligated to make a market in the notes and may suspend or completely stop that activity at any time. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable pricing supplement, we do not intend to list the notes on any stock exchange.

*Investing in the notes involves certain risks, including those described in the "Risk Factors" section beginning on page S-8 of this prospectus supplement and page 11 of the accompanying prospectus.*

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain important information you should know before investing in our securities. Please read it before you invest and keep it for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information about us with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the "SEC." This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 10 East 40th Street, 44th Floor, New York, NY 10016 or by telephone at (212) 448-0702. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) where such information is available without charge upon written or oral request. Our internet website address is [www.prospectstreet.com](http://www.prospectstreet.com). Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus and you should not consider information contained on our website to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus supplement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Obligations of Prospect Capital Corporation and any subsidiary of Prospect Capital Corporation are not guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America. Neither Prospect Capital Corporation nor any subsidiary of Prospect Capital Corporation is a government-sponsored enterprise or an instrumentality of the United States of America.

We may sell the notes to or through one or more agents or dealers, including the agent listed below.

### **Incapital LLC**

Prospectus Supplement dated November 13, 2012.

®InterNotes is a registered trademark of Incapital Holdings LLC

---

**FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the "Exchange Act," which involve substantial risks and uncertainties. Forward-looking statements predict or describe our future operations, business plans, business and investment strategies and portfolio management and the performance of our investments and our investment management business. These forward-looking statements are not historical facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates and projections about our industry, our beliefs, and our assumptions. Words such as "intends," "intend," "intended," "goal," "estimate," "estimates," "expects," "expect," "expected," "project," "projected," "projections," "plans," "seeks," "anticipates," "anticipated," "should," "could," "may," "will," "designed to," "foreseeable future," "believe," "believes" and "scheduled" and variations of these words and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Our actual results or outcomes may differ materially from those anticipated. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward looking statements, which speak only as of the date the statement was made. We undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to risks, uncertainties, and other factors, some of which are beyond our control and difficult to predict and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in the forward-looking statements, including without limitation:

our future operating results,

our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies,

the impact of investments that we expect to make,

our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties,

the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest,

the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives,

difficulty in obtaining financing or raising capital, especially in the current credit and equity environment,

the level and volatility of prevailing interest rates and credit spreads, magnified by the current turmoil in the credit markets,

adverse developments in the availability of desirable loan and investment opportunities whether they are due to competition, regulation or otherwise,

a compression of the yield on our investments and the cost of our liabilities, as well as the level of leverage available to us,

our regulatory structure and tax treatment, including our ability to operate as a business development company and a regulated investment company,

the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital,

the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies,

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

the ability of our investment adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and administer our investments,

authoritative generally accepted accounting principles or policy changes from such standard-setting bodies as the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, Internal Revenue Service,



## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

the NASDAQ Global Select Market, and other authorities that we are subject to, as well as their counterparts in any foreign jurisdictions where we might do business, and

the risks, uncertainties and other factors we identify in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus and in our filings with the SEC.

Although we believe that the assumptions on which these forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, any of those assumptions could prove to be inaccurate, and as a result, the forward-looking statements based on those assumptions also could be inaccurate. Important assumptions include our ability to originate new loans and investments, ability to obtain certain margins and levels of profitability and the availability of additional capital. In light of these and other uncertainties, the inclusion of a projection or forward-looking statement in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, respectively, should not be regarded as a representation by us that our plans and objectives will be achieved. These risks and uncertainties include those described or identified in "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, respectively. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which apply only as of the date of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, as applicable. These forward-looking statements do not meet the safe harbor for forward-looking statements pursuant to Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the "Securities Act."

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus supplement, including any pricing supplement included hereto, and the accompanying prospectus. We have not, and the agent(s) or dealer(s) has not, authorized any other person to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus supplement, including any pricing supplement included hereto, or the accompanying prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not, and the agents are not, making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should assume that the information appearing in this prospectus supplement, including any pricing supplement included hereto, and the accompanying prospectus is accurate only as of their respective dates and we assume no obligation to update any such information. Our business, financial condition and results of operations may have changed since those dates. Although we undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, you are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we any make directly to you or through reports that we have filed with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

This prospectus supplement, including any pricing supplement included hereto, supersedes the accompanying prospectus to the extent it contains information that is different from or in addition to the information in that prospectus.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT**

<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	<u>S-1</u>
<u>Selected Condensed Financial Data</u>	<u>S-6</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>S-8</u>
<u>Description of Notes</u>	<u>S-12</u>
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>S-18</u>
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>S-49</u>
<u>Registration and Settlement</u>	<u>S-50</u>
<u>Supplement to Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>S-53</u>
<u>Certain Considerations Applicable to ERISA, Governmental and Other Plan Investors</u>	<u>S-58</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>S-59</u>
<u>Senior Securities</u>	<u>S-59</u>
<u>Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges</u>	<u>S-61</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>S-61</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>S-63</u>
<u>Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>S-63</u>
<u>Available Information</u>	<u>S-63</u>
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-1</u>

**PROSPECTUS**

<u>About This Prospectus</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Prospectus Summary</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Selected Condensed Financial Data</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>74</u>
<u>Report of Management on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	<u>75</u>
<u>Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>75</u>
<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	<u>76</u>
<u>Distributions</u>	<u>77</u>
<u>Senior Securities</u>	<u>80</u>
<u>Price Range of Common Stock</u>	<u>82</u>
<u>Business</u>	<u>84</u>
<u>Certain Relationships and Transactions</u>	<u>110</u>
<u>Control Persons and Principal Stockholders</u>	<u>111</u>
<u>Portfolio Companies</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Determination of Net Asset Value</u>	<u>120</u>
<u>Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value</u>	<u>121</u>
<u>Dividend Reinvestment Plan</u>	<u>125</u>
<u>Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>Description of Our Capital Stock</u>	<u>134</u>
<u>Description of Our Preferred Stock</u>	<u>141</u>
<u>Description of Our Debt Securities</u>	<u>141</u>
<u>Description of Our Subscription Rights</u>	<u>155</u>
<u>Description of Our Warrants</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>Description of Our Units</u>	<u>157</u>
<u>Regulation</u>	<u>158</u>
<u>Custodian, Transfer and Dividend Paying Agent and Registrar</u>	<u>163</u>
<u>Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices</u>	<u>164</u>
<u>Plan of Distribution</u>	<u>164</u>
<u>Legal Matters</u>	<u>166</u>
<u>Independent Registered Accounting Firm</u>	<u>166</u>
<u>Available Information</u>	<u>166</u>
<u>Index to Financial Statements</u>	<u>F-1</u>

Table of Contents

**PROSPECTUS SUMMARY**

*This section summarizes the legal and financial terms of the notes that are described in more detail in "Description of Notes" beginning on page S-12. Final terms of any particular notes will be determined at the time of sale and will be contained in the pricing supplement, which will be included with this prospectus supplement, relating to those notes. The terms in that pricing supplement may vary from and supersede the terms contained in this summary and in "Description of Notes." In addition, you should read the more detailed information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and in that pricing supplement.*

*The terms "we," "us," "our" and "Company" refer to Prospect Capital Corporation; "Prospect Capital Management," "Investment Advisor" and "PCM" refer to Prospect Capital Management LLC; and "Prospect Administration" and the "Administrator" refer to Prospect Administration LLC.*

**The Company**

Prospect Capital Corporation is a financial services company that primarily lends to and invests in middle market privately-held companies. In this prospectus, we use the term "middle-market" to refer to companies with annual revenues between \$50 million and \$2 billion. We are a closed-end investment company that has filed an election to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the "1940 Act." We invest primarily in senior and subordinated debt and equity of companies in need of capital for acquisitions, divestitures, growth, development and recapitalization. We work with the management teams or financial sponsors to seek investments with historical cash flows, asset collateral or contracted pro-forma cash flows.

We invest primarily in first and second lien senior loans and mezzanine debt, which in some cases includes an equity component. First and second lien senior loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt of a given portfolio company. These loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of or be junior to other security interests. Mezzanine debt is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured. Our investments have generally ranged between \$5 million and \$75 million each, although the investment size may be more or less than this range. Our investment sizes are expected to grow as our capital base expands.

We also acquire controlling interests in companies in conjunction with making secured debt investments in such companies. In most cases, companies in which we invest are privately held at the time we invest in them. We refer to these companies as "target" or "middle market" companies and these investments as "middle market investments."

We seek to maximize total returns to our investors, including both current yield and equity upside, by applying rigorous credit analysis and asset-based and cash-flow based lending techniques to make and monitor our investments. Many of our investments to date have been in energy-related industries, which consist of companies in the discovery, production, transportation, storage and use of energy resources as well as companies that sell products and services to, or acquire products and services from, these companies. We have made no direct investments to date in the real estate or mortgage industries, and we do not intend currently to focus on such investments.

We are currently pursuing multiple investment opportunities, including purchases of portfolios from private and public companies, as well as originations and secondary purchases of particular securities. There can be no assurance that we will successfully consummate any investment opportunity we are currently pursuing. Motivated sellers, including commercial finance companies, hedge funds, other business development companies, total return swap counterparties, banks, collateralized loan obligation funds, and other entities, are suffering from excess leverage, and we believe we are well positioned to capitalize as potential buyers of such assets at attractive prices. If any of these

Table of Contents

opportunities are consummated, there can be no assurance that investors will share our view of valuation or that any assets acquired will not be subject to future write downs, each of which could have an adverse effect on our stock price.

As of September 30, 2012, we held investments in 96 portfolio companies. The aggregate fair value as of September 30, 2012 of investments in these portfolio companies held on that date is approximately \$2.7 billion. Our portfolio across all our long-term debt had an annualized current yield of 13.3% as of September 30, 2012. The yield includes interest as well as dividends.

**Recent Developments**

**Dividends**

On November 7, 2012, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

\$0.101675 per share for November 2012 to holders of record on November 30, 2012 with a payment date of December 20, 2012;

\$0.101700 per share for December 2012 to holders of record on December 31, 2012 with a payment date of January 23, 2013; and

\$0.101725 per share for January 2013 to holders of record on January 31, 2013 with a payment date of February 20, 2013.

**Recent Investment Activity**

On October 3, 2012, we made a senior secured investment of \$21.5 million to support the acquisition of CP Well Testing, LLC, a leading provider of flowback services to oil and gas companies operating in Western Oklahoma and the Texas Panhandle.

On October 5, 2012, Northwestern Management Services, LLC repaid the \$15.1 million loan receivable to us and we sold our 50 shares of Northwestern common stock for total proceeds of \$2.2 million, realizing a gain of \$1.9 million.

On October 11, 2012, we made a secured second lien investment of \$12.0 million in Deltek, Inc., an enterprise software and information solutions provider for professional services firms, government contractors, and government agencies.

On October 12, 2012, we made a senior secured investment of \$42.0 million to support the acquisition of Gulf Coast Machine and Supply Company, a preferred provider of value-added forging solutions to energy and industrial end markets.

On October 16, 2012, Blue Coat Systems, Inc. repaid the \$25.0 million loan receivable to us.

On October 18, 2012, we made a follow-on equity investment of \$20.0 million to First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC, to support seasonal growth in finance receivables due to increased holiday borrowing activity among its customer base.

On October 18, 2012, Hi-Tech Testing Service, Inc. and Wilson Inspection X-Ray Services, Inc. repaid the \$7.2 million loan receivable to us.

On October 19, 2012, Mood Media Corporation repaid the \$15.0 million loan receivable to us.

On October 24, 2012, we made an investment of \$7.8 million to acquire an industrial real estate property occupied by Filet-of-Chicken, a chicken processor in Georgia.

On October 31, 2012, Shearer's Foods, Inc. repaid the \$38.0 million loan receivable to us.



## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

On November 5, 2012, we made an investment of \$39.5 million to purchase 95.0% of the subordinated notes in ING IM CLO 2012-4, LTD.

On November 7, 2012, we redeemed our membership interests in Mistral Chip Holdings, LLC, Mistral Chip Holdings 2, LLC and Mistral Chip Holdings 3, LLC in connection with the sale of Shearer's Foods, Inc., receiving \$6.0 million of net proceeds and realizing a gain of approximately \$2.0 million on the redemption.

On November 8, 2012, Potters Holdings II, L.P. repaid the \$15.0 million loan receivable to us.

On November 9, 2012 we made a secured second lien investment of \$22.0 million to support the recapitalization of EIG Investors Corp. Concurrent with the financing, we received a repayment of the \$12.0 million loan previously outstanding.

### **Shelf Registration**

On October 29, 2012, our Registration Statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC. Under this Shelf Registration Statement, we can issue up to \$3.0 billion of additional securities.

### **Debt Issuance**

On October 4, 2012, we issued \$7.2 million in aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of approximately \$7.0 million.

### **Common Stock Issuances**

During the period from October 1, 2012 to October 9, 2012, we sold 1,245,655 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.53 per share, and raised \$14.4 million of gross proceeds, under our at-the-market offering program (the "ATM Program"). Net proceeds were \$14.2 million after 1% commission to the broker-dealer on shares sold and offering costs.

On October 24, 2012 we issued 83,200 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan.

On November 7, 2012, we issued 35,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$11.10 per share (or \$10.96 per share net proceeds excluding expenses), raising \$383.6 million of net proceeds.

Table of Contents

**The Offering**

<b>Issuer</b>	Prospect Capital Corporation
<b>Purchasing Agent</b>	Incapital LLC
<b>Agents</b>	From time to time, we may sell the notes to or through additional agents.
<b>Title of Notes</b>	Prospect Capital InterNotes®
<b>Amount</b>	We may issue notes from time to time in various offerings up to \$500,000,000, the aggregate principal amount authorized by our board of directors for notes as well as all other publicly-offered senior debt securities of the Company. As of November 12, 2012, \$95,689,000 aggregate principal amount of notes has been issued. There are no limitations on our ability to issue additional indebtedness in the form of Prospect Capital InterNotes® or otherwise other than under the 1940 Act.
<b>Denominations</b>	The notes will be issued and sold in denominations of \$1,000 and multiples of \$1,000 (unless otherwise stated in the pricing supplement).
<b>Status</b>	The notes will be our direct unsecured senior obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured senior indebtedness from time to time outstanding.
<b>Maturities</b>	Each note will mature 12 months or more from its date of original issuance.
<b>Interest</b>	<p>Each note will bear interest from its date of original issuance at a fixed rate per year.</p> <p>Interest on each note will be payable either monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually on each interest payment date and on the stated maturity date. Interest also will be paid on the date of redemption or repayment if a note is redeemed or repurchased prior to its stated maturity in accordance with its terms.</p> <p>Interest on the notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.</p>
<b>Principal</b>	The principal amount of each note will be payable on its stated maturity date at the corporate trust office of the paying agent or at any other place we may designate.
<b>Redemption and Repayment</b>	Unless otherwise stated in the applicable pricing supplement, a note will not be redeemable at our option or be repayable at the option of the holder prior to its stated maturity date. The notes will not be subject to any sinking fund.
<b>Survivor's Option</b>	Specific notes may contain a provision permitting the optional repayment of those notes prior to stated maturity, if requested by the authorized representative of the beneficial owner of those notes, following the death of the beneficial owner of the notes, so long as the notes were owned by the beneficial owner or his or

Table of Contents

her estate at least six months prior to the request. This feature is referred to as a "Survivor's Option." Your notes will not be repaid in this manner unless the pricing supplement for your notes provides for the Survivor's Option. The right to exercise the Survivor's Option is subject to limits set by us on (1) the permitted dollar amount of total exercises by all holders of notes in any calendar year, and (2) the permitted dollar amount of an individual exercise by a holder of a note in any calendar year. Additional details on the Survivor's Option are described in the section entitled "Description of Notes Survivor's Option" on page S-15.

**Sale and Clearance**

We will sell notes in the United States only. Notes will be issued in book-entry only form and will clear through The Depository Trust Company. We do not intend to issue notes in certificated form.

**Trustee**

The trustee for the notes is U.S. Bank National Association, under an indenture dated as of February 16, 2012, as amended and as supplemented from time to time.

**Selling Group**

The agents and dealers comprising the selling group are broker-dealers and securities firms. The Purchasing Agent entered into an Amended and Restated Selling Agent Agreement with us dated November 13, 2012 (the "Selling Agent Agreement"). Additional agents appointed by us from time to time in connection with the offering of the notes contemplated by this prospectus supplement will become parties to the Selling Agent Agreement. Dealers who are members of the selling group have executed a Master Selected Dealer Agreement with the Purchasing Agent. The agents and the dealers have agreed to market and sell the notes in accordance with the terms of those respective agreements and all other applicable laws and regulations. You may contact the Purchasing Agent at [info@incapital.com](mailto:info@incapital.com) for a list of selling group members.



Table of Contents**SELECTED CONDENSED FINANCIAL DATA**

You should read the condensed consolidated financial information below with the Consolidated Financial Statements and notes thereto included in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Financial information below for the years ended June 30, 2012, 2011, 2010, 2009 and 2008 has been derived from the financial statements that were audited by our independent registered public accounting firm. The selected consolidated financial data at and for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011 has been derived from unaudited financial data. Interim results for the three months ended September 30, 2012 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending June 30, 2013. Certain reclassifications have been made to the prior period financial information to conform to the current period presentation. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" starting on page S-18 for more information.

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Year/Period Ended June 30,					2008
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2010	2009		
(in thousands except data relating to shares, per share and number of portfolio companies)								
<b>Performance Data:</b>								
Interest income	\$ 78,310	\$ 42,387	\$ 219,536	\$ 134,454	\$ 86,518	\$ 62,926	\$ 59,033	
Dividend income	36,208	7,050	64,881	15,092	15,366	22,793	12,033	
Other income	9,118	5,905	36,493	19,930	12,675	14,762	8,336	
<b>Total investment income</b>	<b>123,636</b>	<b>55,342</b>	<b>320,910</b>	<b>169,476</b>	<b>114,559</b>	<b>100,481</b>	<b>79,402</b>	
Interest and credit facility expenses	(13,511)	(8,960)	(35,836)	(17,598)	(8,382)	(6,161)	(6,318)	
Investment advisory expense	(31,735)	(15,180)	(46,671)	(46,051)	(30,727)	(26,705)	(20,199)	
Other expenses	(4,363)	(3,325)	(51,719)	(11,606)	(8,260)	(8,452)	(7,772)	
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>(49,609)</b>	<b>(27,465)</b>	<b>(134,226)</b>	<b>(75,255)</b>	<b>(47,369)</b>	<b>(41,318)</b>	<b>(34,289)</b>	
<b>Net investment income</b>	<b>74,027</b>	<b>27,877</b>	<b>186,684</b>	<b>94,221</b>	<b>67,190</b>	<b>59,163</b>	<b>45,113</b>	
Realized and unrealized gains (losses)	1,775	(14,607)	4,220	24,017	(47,565)	(24,059)	(17,522)	
Net increase in net assets from operations	\$ 47,249	\$ 39,900	\$ 190,904	\$ 118,238	\$ 19,625	\$ 35,104	\$ 27,591	
<b>Per Share Data:</b>								
Net increase in net assets from operations(1)	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.37	\$ 1.67	\$ 1.38	\$ 0.33	\$ 1.11	\$ 1.17	
Distributions declared per share	\$ (0.30)	\$ (0.30)	\$ (1.22)	\$ (1.21)	\$ (1.33)	\$ (1.62)	\$ (1.59)	
Average weighted shares outstanding for the period	162,492,894	108,959,489	114,394,554	85,978,757	59,429,222	31,559,905	23,626,642	
<b>Assets and Liabilities Data:</b>								
Investments	\$ 2,846,123	\$ 2,212,590	\$ 2,094,221	\$ 1,463,010	\$ 748,483	\$ 547,168	\$ 497,530	
Other assets	66,474	42,664	161,303	86,307	84,212	119,857	44,248	
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2,912,597</b>	<b>2,255,254</b>	<b>2,255,524</b>	<b>1,549,317</b>	<b>832,695</b>	<b>667,025</b>	<b>541,778</b>	
<b>Amount drawn on credit facility</b>								
Senior Convertible Notes	647,500	447,500	447,500	322,500	100,300	124,800	91,167	
2022 Notes	100,000	100,000	100,000					
InterNotes®	88,517	20,638	20,638					
	12,045	8,571	8,571	7,918	9,300	6,713	6,641	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Amount owed to related parties							
Other liabilities	181,209	70,571	70,571	20,342	11,671	2,916	14,347
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>1,029,271</b>	<b>743,280</b>	<b>743,280</b>	<b>434,960</b>	<b>121,271</b>	<b>134,429</b>	<b>112,155</b>
Net assets	\$ 1,883,326	\$ 1,511,974	\$ 1,511,974	\$ 1,114,357	\$ 711,424	\$ 532,596	\$ 429,623

S-6

---

Table of Contents

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Year/Period Ended June 30,				
	2012	2011	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	(in thousands except data relating to shares, per share and number of portfolio companies)						
<b>Investment Activity Data:</b>							
No. of portfolio companies at period end	96	76	85	72	58	30	29(2)
Acquisitions	\$ 747,937	\$ 222,575	\$ 1,120,659	\$ 953,337	\$ 364,788(3)	\$ 98,305	\$ 311,947
Sales, repayments, and other disposals	\$ 158,123	\$ 46,055	\$ 500,952	\$ 285,562	\$ 136,221	\$ 27,007	\$ 127,212
Weighted-Average Yield at end of period(4)	13.3%	12.4%	13.6%	12.8%	16.2%	14.6%	15.5%

- (1) Per share data is based on average weighted shares for the period
- (2) Includes a net profits interest in Charlevoix Energy Trading LLC ("Charlevoix"), remaining after loan was paid.
- (3) Includes \$207,126 of acquired portfolio investments acquired from Patriot Capital Funding, LLC.
- (4) Excludes equity investments and non-performing loans.

Table of Contents

**RISK FACTORS**

*Your investment in the notes will involve certain risks. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus do not describe all of those risks.*

*You should, in consultation with your own financial and legal advisors, carefully consider the following discussion of risks before deciding whether an investment in the notes is suitable for you. The notes will not be an appropriate investment for you if you are not knowledgeable about significant features of the notes or financial matters in general. You should not purchase the notes unless you understand, and know that you can bear, these investment risks.*

***Our amount of debt outstanding will increase as a result of this offering. Our current indebtedness could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to meet our payment obligations under the notes and our other debt.***

As of November 12, 2012, we and our subsidiary had approximately \$853.2 million of senior indebtedness outstanding, \$10.0 million of which was secured indebtedness and \$843.2 million of which was unsecured indebtedness.

The use of debt could have significant consequences on our future operations, including:

making it more difficult for us to meet our payment and other obligations under the notes and our other outstanding debt;

resulting in an event of default if we fail to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants contained in our debt agreements, which event of default could result in all of our debt becoming immediately due and payable;

reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund investments, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes, and limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for these purposes;

subjecting us to the risk of increased sensitivity to interest rate increases on our indebtedness with variable interest rates, including borrowings under our amended senior credit facility; and

limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and the general economy.

Any of the above-listed factors could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and our ability to meet our payment obligations under the notes and our other debt.

Our ability to meet our payment and other obligations under our debt instruments depends on our ability to generate significant cash flow in the future. This, to some extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative and regulatory factors as well as other factors that are beyond our control. We cannot assure you that our business will generate cash flow from operations, or that future borrowings will be available to us under our existing or amended senior credit facility or otherwise, in an amount sufficient to enable us to meet our payment obligations under the notes and our other debt and to fund other liquidity needs. If we are not able to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt obligations, we may need to refinance or restructure our debt, including any notes sold, sell assets, reduce or delay capital investments, or seek to raise additional capital. If we are unable to implement one or more of these alternatives, we may not be able to meet our payment obligations under the notes and our other debt.

Table of Contents

***The notes will be effectively subordinated to any existing and future secured indebtedness and structurally subordinated to existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries.***

The notes will be our general, unsecured obligations and will rank equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsubordinated, unsecured senior indebtedness, including without limitation, the \$150 million aggregate principal amount of 6.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2015 (the "2015 Notes"), the \$168 million aggregate principal amount of 5.50% Convertible Senior Notes due 2016 (the "2016 Notes"), the \$130 million aggregate principal amount of Convertible Senior Notes due 2017 (the "2017 Notes"), the \$200 million aggregate principal amount of 5.75% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the "2018 Notes") and the \$100 million aggregate principal amount of 6.95% Senior Notes due 2022 (the "2022 Notes"). As a result, the notes will be effectively subordinated to our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness and structurally subordinated to any existing and future liabilities and other indebtedness of our subsidiaries. These liabilities may include indebtedness, trade payables, guarantees, lease obligations and letter of credit obligations. The notes do not restrict us or our subsidiaries from incurring indebtedness, including senior secured indebtedness in the future, nor do they limit the amount of indebtedness we can issue that is equal in right of payment to the notes. As of November 12, 2012, we had \$10 million outstanding under our credit facility. Our credit facility is secured by certain of our assets and the indebtedness thereunder is therefore effectively senior to the notes to the extent of the value of such assets.

Each of the 2015 Notes, the 2016 Notes, the 2017 Notes, the 2018 Notes and the 2022 Notes may be due prior to the notes. We do not currently know whether we will be able to replace any of the 2015 Notes, the 2016 Notes, the 2017 Notes, the 2018 Notes or the 2022 Notes upon their respective maturities, or if we do, whether we will be able to do so on terms that are as favorable as such notes. In the event that we are not able to replace the 2015 Notes, the 2016 Notes, the 2017 Notes, the 2018 Notes or the 2022 Notes at the time of their respective maturities, this could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and ability to fund new investments, our ability to make distributions to our stockholders, our ability to repay the Notes and our ability to qualify as a regulated investment company, or "RIC."

***The indenture and supplemental indentures under which the notes will be issued will contain limited protection for holders of the notes.***

The indenture and supplemental indentures (collectively, the "indenture") under which the notes will be issued offer limited protection to holders of the notes. The terms of the indenture and the notes do not restrict our or any of our subsidiaries' ability to engage in, or otherwise be a party to, a variety of corporate transactions, circumstances or events that could have an adverse impact on your investment in the notes. In particular, the terms of the indenture and the notes will not place any restrictions on our or our subsidiaries' ability to:

issue securities or otherwise incur additional indebtedness or other obligations, including (1) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be equal in right of payment to the notes, (2) any indebtedness or other obligations that would be secured and therefore rank effectively senior in right of payment to the notes to the extent of the values of the assets securing such debt, (3) indebtedness of ours that is guaranteed by one or more of our subsidiaries and which therefore is structurally senior to the notes and (4) securities, indebtedness or obligations issued or incurred by our subsidiaries that would be senior to our equity interests in our subsidiaries and therefore rank structurally senior to the notes with respect to the assets of our subsidiaries, in each case other than an incurrence of indebtedness or other obligation that would cause a violation of Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions;

Table of Contents

pay dividends on, or purchase or redeem or make any payments in respect of, capital stock or other securities ranking junior in right of payment to the notes;

sell assets (other than certain limited restrictions on our ability to consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets);

enter into transactions with affiliates;

create liens (including liens on the shares of our subsidiaries) or enter into sale and leaseback transactions;

make investments; or

create restrictions on the payment of dividends or other amounts to us from our subsidiaries.

In addition, the indenture will not require us to offer to purchase the notes in connection with a change of control or any other event.

Furthermore, the terms of the indenture and the notes do not protect holders of the notes in the event that we experience changes (including significant adverse changes) in our financial condition, results of operations or credit ratings, as they do not require that we or our subsidiaries adhere to any financial tests or ratios or specified levels of net worth, revenues, income, cash flow, or liquidity.

Our ability to recapitalize, incur additional debt and take a number of other actions that are not limited by the terms of the notes may have important consequences for you as a holder of the notes, including making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the notes or negatively affecting the trading value of the notes.

Certain of our current debt instruments include more protections for their holders than the indenture and the notes. See in the accompanying prospectus "Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Business The Notes present other risks to holders of our common stock, including the possibility that the Notes could discourage an acquisition of the Company by a third party and accounting uncertainty" and " In addition to regulatory restrictions that restrict our ability to raise capital, our credit facility contains various covenants which, if not complied with, could accelerate repayment under the facility, thereby materially and adversely affecting our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations." In addition, other debt we issue or incur in the future could contain more protections for its holders than the indenture and the notes, including additional covenants and events of default. The issuance or incurrence of any such debt with incremental protections could affect the market for and trading levels and prices of the notes.

***Our credit ratings may not reflect all risks of your investment in the notes.***

Our credit ratings are an assessment by rating agencies of our ability to pay our debts when due. Consequently, real or anticipated changes in our credit ratings will generally affect the market value of the notes and our access to the capital markets. These credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of risks relating to structure or marketing of the notes. Agency ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold any security, and may be revised or withdrawn at any time by the issuing organization. Each agency's rating should be evaluated independently of any other agency's rating.

***We may choose to redeem notes when prevailing interest rates are relatively low.***

If your notes will be redeemable at our option, we may choose to redeem your notes from time to time, especially when prevailing interest rates are lower than the rate borne by the notes. If prevailing rates are lower at the time of redemption, you would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the notes being

Table of Contents

redeemed. Our redemption right also may adversely impact your ability to sell your notes as the optional redemption date or period approaches.

***Survivor's Option may be limited in amount.***

We will have a discretionary right to limit the aggregate principal amount of notes subject to the Survivor's Option that may be exercised in any calendar year to an amount equal to the greater of \$2,000,000 or 2% of the outstanding principal amount of all notes outstanding as of the end of the most recent calendar year. We also have the discretionary right to limit to \$250,000 in any calendar year the aggregate principal amount of notes subject to the Survivor's Option that may be exercised in such calendar year on behalf of any individual deceased beneficial owner of notes. Accordingly, no assurance can be given that exercise of the Survivor's Option for the desired amount will be permitted in any single calendar year.

***We cannot assure that a trading market for your notes will ever develop or be maintained.***

In evaluating the notes, you should assume that you will be holding the notes until their stated maturity. The notes are a new issue of securities. We cannot assure you that a trading market for your notes will ever develop, be liquid or be maintained. Many factors independent of our creditworthiness affect the trading market for and market value of your notes. Those factors include, without limitation:

the method of calculating the principal and interest for the notes;

the time remaining to the stated maturity of the notes;

the outstanding amount of the notes;

the redemption or repayment features of the notes; and

the level, direction and volatility of interest rates generally.

There may be a limited number of buyers when you decide to sell your notes. This may affect the price you receive for your notes or your ability to sell your notes at all.

Table of Contents

**DESCRIPTION OF NOTES**

*The following description of the particular terms of the notes being offered supplements and, to the extent inconsistent with or to the extent otherwise specified in an applicable pricing supplement, replaces the description of the general terms and provisions of the debt securities set forth under the heading "Description of Our Debt Securities" in the accompanying prospectus. Unless otherwise specified in an applicable pricing supplement, the notes will have the terms described below. Capitalized terms used but not defined below have the meanings given to them in the accompanying prospectus and in the indenture relating to the notes.*

The notes being offered by this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the applicable pricing supplement will be issued under an indenture, dated as of February 16, 2012, as amended and as supplemented from time to time. U.S. Bank National Association was appointed as trustee, as successor to American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC, pursuant to an Agreement of Resignation, Appointment and Acceptance dated as of March 9, 2012. The indenture is more fully described in the accompanying prospectus. The indenture does not limit the aggregate amount of debt securities that may be issued under it and provides that the debt securities may be issued under it from time to time in one or more series. The following statements are summaries of the material provisions of the indenture and the notes. These summaries do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the indenture, including for the definitions of certain terms. From time to time we may offer other debt securities either publicly or through private placement having maturities, interest rates, covenants and other terms that may differ materially from the terms of the notes described herein and in any pricing supplement.

The notes constitute a single series of debt securities for purposes of the indenture and are unlimited in aggregate principal amount under the terms of the indenture. Our board of directors has authorized the issuance and sale of the Company's publicly-offered senior debt securities, including the issuance and sale of the notes from time to time in various offerings, up to an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000,000. As of November 12, 2012, \$95,689,000 aggregate principal amount of notes has been issued.

Notes issued in accordance with this prospectus supplement, the accompanying prospectus and the applicable pricing supplement will have the following general characteristics:

the notes will be our direct unsecured senior obligations and will rank equally with all of our other unsecured senior indebtedness from time to time outstanding;

the notes may be offered from time to time by us through the Purchasing Agent and each note will mature on a day that is at least 12 months from its date of original issuance;

each note will bear interest from its date of original issuance at a fixed rate per year;

the notes will not be subject to any sinking fund; and

the minimum denomination of the notes will be \$1,000 (unless otherwise stated in the pricing supplement).

In addition, the pricing supplement relating to each offering of notes will describe specific terms of the notes, including:

the price, which may be expressed as a percentage of the aggregate initial public offering price of the notes, at which the notes will be issued to the public;

the date on which the notes will be issued to the public;

the stated maturity date of the notes;



the rate per year at which the notes will bear interest;

S-12

---

Table of Contents

the interest payment frequency;

the purchase price, Purchasing Agent's discount and net proceeds to us;

whether the authorized representative of the holder of a beneficial interest in the notes will have the right to seek repayment upon the death of the holder as described under "Description of Notes Survivor's Option" on page S-15;

if the notes may be redeemed at our option or repaid at the option of the holder prior to its stated maturity date, the provisions relating to any such redemption or repayment;

any special U.S. federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the notes; and

any other significant terms of the notes not inconsistent with the provisions of the indenture.

We may at any time purchase notes at any price or prices in the open market or otherwise. Notes so purchased by us may, at our discretion, be held, resold or surrendered to the trustee for cancellation.

**Payment of Principal and Interest**

Principal of and interest on beneficial interests in the notes will be made in accordance with the arrangements then in place between the paying agent and The Depository Trust Company (referred to as "DTC") and its participants as described under "Registration and Settlement The Depository Trust Company" on page S-50. Payments in respect of any notes in certificated form will be made as described under "Registration and Settlement Registration, Transfer and Payment of Certificated Notes" on page S-52.

Interest on each note will be payable either monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually on each interest payment date and at the note's stated maturity or on the date of redemption or repayment if a note is redeemed or repaid prior to maturity. Interest is payable to the person in whose name a note is registered at the close of business on the regular record date before each interest payment date. Interest due at a note's stated maturity or on a date of redemption or repayment will be payable to the person to whom principal is payable.

We will pay any administrative costs imposed by banks in connection with making payments in immediately available funds, but any tax, assessment or governmental charge imposed upon any payments on a note, including, without limitation, any withholding tax, is the responsibility of the holders of beneficial interests in the note in respect of which such payments are made.

**Interest and Interest Rates**

Each note will accrue interest from its date of original issuance until its stated maturity or earlier redemption or repayment. The applicable pricing supplement will specify a fixed interest rate per year payable monthly, quarterly, semi-annually or annually. Interest on the notes will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. If the stated maturity date, date of earlier redemption or repayment or interest payment date for any note is not a business day, principal and interest for that note will be paid on the next business day, and no interest will accrue on the amount payable from, and after, the stated maturity date, date of earlier redemption or repayment or interest payment date.

Table of Contents

**Payment of Interest**

Interest on the notes will be paid as follows:

<b>Interest Payment Frequency</b>	<b>Interest Payment Dates</b>
Monthly	Fifteenth day of each calendar month, beginning in the first calendar month following the month the note was issued.
Quarterly	Fifteenth day of every third month, beginning in the third calendar month following the month the note was issued.
Semi-annually	Fifteenth day of every sixth month, beginning in the sixth calendar month following the month the note was issued.
Annually	Fifteenth day of every twelfth month, beginning in the twelfth calendar month following the month the note was issued.

The regular record date for any interest payment date will be the first day of the calendar month in which the interest payment date occurs, except that the regular record date for interest due on the note's stated maturity date or date of earlier redemption or repayment will be that particular date.

Interest on a note will be payable beginning on the first interest payment date after its date of original issuance to holders of record on the corresponding regular record date.

"Business day" means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or regulation to close in The City of New York.

**Redemption and Repayment**

Unless we otherwise provide in the applicable pricing supplement, a note will not be redeemable or repayable prior to its stated maturity date.

If the pricing supplement states that the note will be redeemable at our option prior to its stated maturity date, then on such date or dates specified in the pricing supplement, we may redeem those notes at our option either in whole or from time to time in part, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' written notice to the holder of those notes.

If the pricing supplement states that your note will be repayable at your option prior to its stated maturity date, we will require receipt of notice of the request for repayment at least 30 but not more than 60 days prior to the date or dates specified in the pricing supplement. We also must receive the completed form entitled "Option to Elect Repayment." Exercise of the repayment option by the holder of a note is irrevocable.

Since the notes will be represented by a global note, DTC or its nominee will be treated as the holder of the notes; therefore DTC or its nominee will be the only entity that receives notices of redemption of notes from us, in the case of our redemption of notes, and will be the only entity that can exercise the right to repayment of notes, in the case of optional repayment. See "Registration and Settlement" on page S-50.

To ensure that DTC or its nominee will timely exercise a right to repayment with respect to a particular beneficial interest in a note, the beneficial owner of the interest in that note must instruct the broker or other direct or indirect participant through which it holds the beneficial interest to notify DTC or its nominee of its desire to exercise a right to repayment. Because different firms have different cut-off times for accepting instructions from their customers, each beneficial owner should consult the broker or other direct or indirect participant through which it holds an interest in a note to

Table of Contents

determine the cut-off time by which the instruction must be given for timely notice to be delivered to DTC or its nominee. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC or its nominee to participants, by participants to indirect participants and by participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners of the notes will be governed by agreements among them and any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

The redemption or repayment of a note normally will occur on the interest payment date or dates following receipt of a valid notice. Unless otherwise specified in the pricing supplement, the redemption or repayment price will equal 100% of the principal amount of the note plus unpaid interest accrued to the date or dates of redemption or repayment.

We may at any time purchase notes at any price or prices in the open market or otherwise. We may also purchase notes otherwise tendered for repayment by a holder or tendered by a holder's duly authorized representative through exercise of the Survivor's Option described below. If we purchase the notes in this manner, we have the discretion to either hold, resell or surrender the notes to the trustee for cancellation.

**Survivor's Option**

The "Survivor's Option" is a provision in a note pursuant to which we agree to repay that note, if requested by the authorized representative of the beneficial owner of that note, following the death of the beneficial owner of the note, so long as the note was owned by that beneficial owner or the estate of that beneficial owner at least six months prior to the request. The pricing supplement relating to each offering of notes will state whether the Survivor's Option applies to those notes.

If a note is entitled to a Survivor's Option, upon the valid exercise of the Survivor's Option and the proper tender of that note for repayment, we will, at our option, repay or repurchase that note, in whole or in part, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the deceased beneficial owner's interest in that note plus unpaid interest accrued to the date of repayment.

To be valid, the Survivor's Option must be exercised by or on behalf of the person who has authority to act on behalf of the deceased beneficial owner of the note (including, without limitation, the personal representative or executor of the deceased beneficial owner or the surviving joint owner with the deceased beneficial owner) under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction.

The death of a person holding a beneficial ownership interest in a note as a joint tenant or tenant by the entirety with another person, or as a tenant in common with the deceased holder's spouse, will be deemed the death of a beneficial owner of that note, and the entire principal amount of the note so held will be subject to repayment by us upon request. However, the death of a person holding a beneficial ownership interest in a note as tenant in common with a person other than such deceased holder's spouse will be deemed the death of a beneficial owner only with respect to such deceased person's interest in the note.

The death of a person who, during his or her lifetime, was entitled to substantially all of the beneficial ownership interests in a note will be deemed the death of the beneficial owner of that note for purposes of the Survivor's Option, regardless of whether that beneficial owner was the registered holder of that note, if entitlement to those interests can be established to the satisfaction of the trustee. A beneficial ownership interest will be deemed to exist in typical cases of nominee ownership, ownership under the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act or Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, community property or other joint ownership arrangements between a husband and wife. In addition, a beneficial ownership interest will be deemed to exist in custodial and trust arrangements where one person has all of the beneficial ownership interests in the applicable note during his or her lifetime.

We have the discretionary right to limit the aggregate principal amount of notes as to which exercises of the Survivor's Option shall be accepted by us from authorized representatives of all

Table of Contents

deceased beneficial owners in any calendar year to an amount equal to the greater of \$2,000,000 or 2% of the principal amount of all notes outstanding as of the end of the most recent calendar year. We also have the discretionary right to limit to \$250,000 in any calendar year the aggregate principal amount of notes as to which exercises of the Survivor's Option shall be accepted by us from the authorized representative of any individual deceased beneficial owner of notes in such calendar year. In addition, we will not permit the exercise of the Survivor's Option except in principal amounts of \$1,000 and multiples of \$1,000.

An otherwise valid election to exercise the Survivor's Option may not be withdrawn. Each election to exercise the Survivor's Option will be accepted in the order that elections are received by the trustee, except for any note the acceptance of which would contravene any of the limitations described in the preceding paragraph. Notes accepted for repayment through the exercise of the Survivor's Option normally will be repaid on the first interest payment date that occurs 20 or more calendar days after the date of the acceptance. For example, if the acceptance date of a note tendered through a valid exercise of the Survivor's Option is September 1, 2012, and interest on that note is paid monthly, we would normally, at our option, repay that note on the interest payment date occurring on October 15, 2012, because the September 15, 2012 interest payment date would occur less than 20 days from the date of acceptance. Each tendered note that is not accepted in any calendar year due to the application of any of the limitations described in the preceding paragraph will be deemed to be tendered in the following calendar year in the order in which all such notes were originally tendered. If a note tendered through a valid exercise of the Survivor's Option is not accepted, the trustee will deliver a notice by first-class mail to the registered holder, at that holder's last known address as indicated in the note register, that states the reason that note has not been accepted for repayment.

With respect to notes represented by a global note, DTC or its nominee is treated as the holder of the notes and will be the only entity that can exercise the Survivor's Option for such notes. To obtain repayment pursuant to exercise of the Survivor's Option for a note, the deceased beneficial owner's authorized representative must provide the following items to the broker or other entity through which the beneficial interest in the note is held by the deceased beneficial owner:

a written instruction to such broker or other entity to notify DTC of the authorized representative's desire to obtain repayment pursuant to exercise of the Survivor's Option;

appropriate evidence satisfactory to the trustee (a) that the deceased was the beneficial owner of the note at the time of death and his or her interest in the note was owned by the deceased beneficial owner or his or her estate at least six months prior to the request for repayment, (b) that the death of the beneficial owner has occurred, (c) of the date of death of the beneficial owner, and (d) that the representative has authority to act on behalf of the beneficial owner;

if the interest in the note is held by a nominee of the deceased beneficial owner, a certificate satisfactory to the trustee from the nominee attesting to the deceased's beneficial ownership of such note;

written request for repayment signed by the authorized representative of the deceased beneficial owner with the signature guaranteed by a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. or a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States;

if applicable, a properly executed assignment or endorsement;

Table of Contents

tax waivers and any other instruments or documents that the trustee reasonably requires in order to establish the validity of the beneficial ownership of the note and the claimant's entitlement to payment; and

any additional information the trustee reasonably requires to evidence satisfaction of any conditions to the exercise of the Survivor's Option or to document beneficial ownership or authority to make the election and to cause the repayment of the note.

In turn, the broker or other entity will deliver each of these items to the trustee, together with evidence satisfactory to the trustee from the broker or other entity stating that it represents the deceased beneficial owner.

The death of a person owning a note in joint tenancy or tenancy by the entirety with another or others shall be deemed the death of the holder of the note, and the entire principal amount of the note so held shall be subject to repayment, together with interest accrued thereon to the repayment date. The death of a person owning a note by tenancy in common shall be deemed the death of a holder of a note only with respect to the deceased holder's interest in the note so held by tenancy in common; except that in the event a note is held by husband and wife as tenants in common, the death of either shall be deemed the death of the holder of the note, and the entire principal amount of the note so held shall be subject to repayment. The death of a person who, during his or her lifetime, was entitled to substantially all of the beneficial interests of ownership of a note, shall be deemed the death of the holder thereof for purposes of this provision, regardless of the registered holder, if such beneficial interest can be established to the satisfaction of the trustee and us. Such beneficial interest shall be deemed to exist in typical cases of nominee ownership, ownership under the Uniform Gifts to Minors Act, the Uniform Transfers to Minors Act, community property or other joint ownership arrangements between a husband and wife and trust arrangements where one person has substantially all of the beneficial ownership interest in the note during his or her lifetime.

We retain the right to limit the aggregate principal amount of notes as to which exercises of the Survivor's Option applicable to the notes will be accepted in any one calendar year as described above. All other questions regarding the eligibility or validity of any exercise of the Survivor's Option will be determined by the trustee, in its sole discretion, which determination will be final and binding on all parties.

The broker or other entity will be responsible for disbursing payments received from the trustee to the authorized representative. See "Registration and Settlement" on page S-50.

Forms for the exercise of the Survivor's Option may be obtained from the Trustee at 100 Wall Street, Suite 1600, New York, NY 10005, Attention: General Counsel.

If applicable, we will comply with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act, and the rules promulgated thereunder, and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with any repayment of notes at the option of the registered holders or beneficial owners thereof.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION  
AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*(All figures in this item are in thousands except share, per share and other data)*

References herein to "we," "us" or "our" refer to Prospect Capital Corporation and its subsidiary unless the context specifically requires otherwise.

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto appearing elsewhere in this prospectus supplement and accompanying prospectus. Historical results set forth are not necessarily indicative of our future financial position and results of operations.

**Overview**

We are a financial services company that primarily lends to and invests in middle market privately-held companies. We are a closed-end investment company that has filed an election to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the 1940 Act. We invest primarily in first and second lien senior loans and mezzanine debt, which in some cases includes an equity component. First and second lien senior loans generally are senior debt instruments that rank ahead of subordinated debt of a given portfolio company. These loans also have the benefit of security interests on the assets of the portfolio company, which may rank ahead of or be junior to other security interests. Mezzanine debt and our investments in collateralized loan obligation ("CLOs") is subordinated to senior loans and is generally unsecured.

We seek to be a long-term investor with our portfolio companies. The aggregate value of our portfolio investments was \$2,663,965 and \$2,094,221 as of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, our net cost of investments increased by \$598,297 or 28.5%, as a result of sixteen new investments, one follow-on investment and two revolver advances of \$737,105, accrued of payment-in-kind interest of \$1,873, structuring fees of \$8,959 and amortization of discounts and premiums of \$6,708, while we received full repayment on five investments, sold one investment for which we realized a gain of \$1,775, and received several partial repayments, amortization payments and a revolver repayment totaling \$158,123.

Compared to the end of last fiscal year (ended June 30, 2012), net assets increased by \$371,352 or 24.6% during the three months ended September 30, 2012, from \$1,511,974 to \$1,883,326. This increase resulted from the issuance of new shares of our common stock (less offering costs) in the amount of \$371,452, dividend reinvestments of \$4,031, and another \$47,249 from operations. These increases, in turn, were offset by \$51,380 in dividend distributions to our stockholders. The \$47,249 increase in net assets resulting from operations is net of the following: net investment income of \$74,027, net realized gain on investments of \$1,775, and a decrease in net assets due to changes in net unrealized depreciation of investments of \$28,553.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reported period. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining these estimates could cause actual results to differ, and these differences could be material.

**First Quarter Highlights**

*Investment Transactions*

On July 5, 2012, we made a senior secured debt investment of \$28,000 to support the acquisition of Material Handling Services, LLC, d/b/a/ Total Fleet Solutions ("TFS"), a provider of forklift and

Table of Contents

other material handling equipment fleet management and procurement services, by funds managed by CI Capital Partners, LLC. The senior secured term loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 10.5% or Libor plus 8.50% and has a final maturity of July 5, 2017.

On July 16, 2012 we provided \$15,000 of secured second lien financing to Pelican Products, Inc. ("Pelican"), a leading provider of unbreakable, watertight protective cases and technically advanced professional lighting equipment. The second lien term loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 11.5% or Libor plus 10.0% and has a final maturity of June 14, 2019.

On July 20, 2012, we provided \$12,000 of senior secured financing to EIG Investors Corp. ("EIG"), a provider of an array of online services such as web presence, domain hosting, e-commerce, e-mail and other related services to small- and medium-sized businesses. The second lien term loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 11.0% or Libor plus 9.5% and has a final maturity of October 22, 2018.

On July 20, 2012, we provided \$10,000 of senior secured financing to FPG, LLC ("FPG"), a supplier of branded consumer and commercial products sold to the retail, foodservice, and hospitality sectors. The note payable bears interest in cash at the greater of 12.0% or Libor plus 11.0% and has a final maturity of January 20, 2017.

On July 24, 2012, we sold our 3,821 shares of Iron Horse Coiled Tubing, Inc. ("Iron Horse") common stock in connection with the exercise of an equity buyout option, receiving \$2,040 of net proceeds and realizing a gain of approximately \$1,772 on the sale.

On July 27, 2012, we provided \$85,000 of subordinated financing to support the acquisition of substantially all the assets of Arctic Glacier Income Funds by funds affiliated with H.I.G. Capital, LLC ("H.I.G."). The new company, Arctic Glacier U.S.A., Inc. ("Arctic"), will continue to conduct business under the "Arctic Glacier" name and be a leading producer, marketer, and distributor of high-quality packaged ice to consumers in Canada and the United States. The unsecured subordinated term loan bears interest in cash at 12.0% and interest in kind of 3.0% and has a final maturity of July 27, 2019.

On August 2, 2012, we provided a \$27,000 secured loan to support the acquisition of New Star Metals, Inc. ("New Star"), a provider of specialized processing services to the steel industry, by funds managed by Insight Equity Management Company. The senior subordinated note bears interest in cash at greater of 11.5% or Libor plus 8.5% and interest in kind of 1.0% and has a final maturity of February 2, 2018.

On August 3, 2012, we provided \$120,000 senior secured financing, of which \$110,000 was funded at closing, to support the acquisition of InterDent, Inc. ("InterDent"), a leading provider of dental practice management services to dental professional corporations and associations in the United States, by funds managed by H.I.G. The Term Loan A note bears interest in cash at the greater of 8.0% or Libor plus 6.5% and has a final maturity of August 3, 2017. The Term Loan B note bears interest in cash at the greater of 13.0% or Libor plus 10.0% and has a final maturity of August 3, 2017. The senior secured revolver bears interest in cash at the greater of 10.5% or Libor plus 8.25% and has a final maturity of February 3, 2013.

On August 3, 2012, we provided \$44,000 of secured subordinated financing to support the refinancing of New Century Transportation, Inc. ("New Century"), a leading transportation and logistics company. The senior subordinated loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 12.0% or Libor plus 10.0% and interest in kind of 3.0% and has a final maturity of February 3, 2018.

On August 3, 2012, we provided \$10,000 of senior secured financing to Pinnacle (US) Acquisition Co Limited ("Pinnacle Acquisition"), the largest multi-national software company focused on the delivery of analytical and information management solutions for the discovery and extraction of



## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

subsurface natural resources. The second lien term loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 10.5% or Libor plus 8.25% and has a final maturity of August 3, 2020.

On August 3, 2012, Pinnacle Treatment Centers, Inc. ("Pinnacle Treatment") repaid the \$17,475 loan receivable to us.

On August 6, 2012, we made an investment of \$22,210 to purchase 62.9% of the subordinated notes in Halcyon Loan Advisors Funding 2012-I, Ltd. ("Halcyon").

On August 7, 2012, we made an investment of \$36,798 to purchase 95.0% of the subordinated notes in ING IM CLO 2012-II, Ltd. ("ING 2012-II").

On August 10, 2012, U.S. HealthWorks Holding Company, Inc. ("U.S. Healthworks") repaid the \$25,000 loan receivable to us.

On August 17, 2012, we made a secured second lien investment of \$38,500 to support the recapitalization of American Gilsonite Company ("AGC"). The secured note bears interest in cash at 11.5% and has a final maturity of September 1, 2017. After the financing, we received repayment of the \$37,732 loan previously outstanding on August 28, 2012.

On September 14, 2012, we invested an additional \$10,000 in Hoffmaster Group, Inc ("Hoffmaster"). The second lien term loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 11.0% or Libor plus 9.5% and has a final maturity of January 3, 2019.

On September 14, 2012, we made a secured investment of \$135,000 to support the recapitalization of Progrexion Holdings, Inc ("Progrexion"). Concurrent with the financing, we received repayment of the \$62,680 loans that were previously outstanding. The senior secured loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 10.5% or Libor plus 8.5% and has a final maturity of September 14, 2017.

On September 20, 2012, Fischbein, LLC ("Fischbein") repaid the \$3,425 loan receivable to us.

On September 27, 2012, we made an investment of \$45,746 to purchase 95% of the subordinated notes in ING IM CLO 2012-III, Ltd ("ING 2012-III").

On September 28, 2012, we made an unsecured investment of \$10,400 to support the acquisition of Evanta Ventures, Inc. ("Evanta"), a diversified event management company. The subordinated note bears interest in cash at 12.0% and interest in kind of 1.0% and has a final maturity of September 28, 2018.

On September 28, 2012, we made a secured second lien investment of \$100,000 to support the recapitalization of United Sporting Companies, Inc. ("USC"), a national distributor of hunting, outdoor, marine and tackle products. The secured loan bears interest in cash at the greater of 12.75% or Libor plus 11.0% and has a final maturity of May 16, 2018.

### *Equity Issuance*

During the period from July 2, 2012 to July 12, 2012, we sold 2,247,275 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.59 per share, and raised \$26,040 of gross proceeds, under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$25,779 after 1% commission to the broker-dealer on shares sold and offering costs.

On July 16, 2012, we issued 21,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$11.15 per share (or \$11.05 per share net proceeds excluding expenses), raising \$234,150 of gross proceeds.

On July 27, 2012, we issued 3,150,000 shares in connection with the exercise of an option granted with the July 12, 2012 offering of 21,000,000 shares which were delivered July 16, 2012, raising an additional \$35,123 of gross proceeds and \$34,808 of net proceeds.

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

On July 24, 2012, August 24, 2012 and September 21, 2012, we issued 205,834, 75,543 and 74,494 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan, respectively.

On July 30, 2012, we amended our charter to increase the shares of common stock authorized for issuance by us from 200,000,000 to 500,000,000 in the aggregate.

During the period from September 13, 2012 to September 28, 2012, we sold 6,764,702 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.86 per share, and raised \$80,249 of gross proceeds, under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$79,446 after 1% commission to the broker-dealer on shares sold and offering costs.

### *Dividend*

On August 21, 2012, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

\$0.101625 per share for September 2012 to holders of record on September 28, 2012 with a payment date of October 24, 2012; and

\$0.101650 per share for October 2012 to holders of record on October 31, 2012 with a payment date of November 22, 2012.

### *Credit Facility*

On July 27, 2012 and September 26, 2012, we closed an increase of \$15,000 and \$10,000 to our commitments to our credit facility, respectively. The commitments to the credit facility now stand at \$517,500.

### *Debt Issuance*

During the period from July 6, 2012 to September 27, 2012, we issued approximately \$67,879 in aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$66,691, as follows:

<b>Date of Issuance</b>	<b>Gross Proceeds</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
July 6, 2012	\$ 2,778	6.45%	July 15, 2019
July 12, 2012	5,673	6.35%	July 15, 2019
July 19, 2012	6,810	6.30%	July 15, 2019
July 26, 2012	5,667	6.20%	July 15, 2019
August 2, 2012	3,633	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 9, 2012	2,830	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 16, 2012	2,681	6.10%	August 15, 2019
August 23, 2012	8,401	6.05%	August 15, 2019
September 7, 2012	5,981	6.00%	September 15, 2019
September 13, 2012	5,879	5.95%	September 15, 2019
September 20, 2012	8,600	5.90%	September 15, 2019
September 27, 2012	8,946	5.85%	September 15, 2019

On August 14, 2012, we issued \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 5.75% senior convertible notes due 2018 ("2018 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting expenses of approximately \$193,600. Interest on the 2018 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15, at a rate of 5.75% per year, commencing March 15, 2013. The 2018 Notes mature on March 15, 2018 unless converted earlier. The 2018 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate of 82.3451 shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of 2018 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$12.14 per share of common stock, subject

Table of Contents

to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion rate for the 2018 Notes will be increased when monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend rate of \$0.1016 per share.

**Investment Holdings**

As of September 30, 2012, we continue to pursue our diversified investment strategy. At September 30 2012, approximately \$2,663,965 or 141.4% of our net assets are invested in 96 long-term portfolio investments and 9.7% of our net assets are invested in money market funds.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we originated \$747,937 of new investments. Our origination efforts are focused primarily on secured lending, to reduce the risk in the portfolio, investing primarily in first lien loans, and subordinated notes in CLOs, though we also continue to close selected junior debt and equity investments. In addition to targeting investments senior in corporate capital structures with our new originations, we have also increased our origination business mix of third party private equity sponsor owned companies, which tend to have more third party equity capital supporting our debt investments than non-sponsor transactions. Our performing loan's annualized current yield decreased from 13.6% as of June 30, 2012 to 13.3% as of September 30, 2012 across all performing debt investments. Monetization of other equity positions that we hold is not included in this yield calculation. In many of our portfolio companies we hold equity positions, ranging from minority interests to majority stakes, which we expect over time to contribute to our investment returns. Some of these equity positions include features such as contractual minimum internal rates of returns, preferred distributions, flip structures and other features expected to generate additional investment returns, as well as contractual protections and preferences over junior equity, in addition to the yield and security offered by our cash flow and collateral debt protections.

We classify our investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, control investments are those where there is the ability or power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company. Control is generally deemed to exist when a company or individual possesses or has the right to acquire within 60 days or less, a beneficial ownership of 25% or more of the voting securities of an investee company. Affiliated investments and affiliated companies are defined by a lesser degree of influence and are deemed to exist through the possession outright or via the right to acquire within 60 days or less, beneficial ownership of 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person.

As of September 30, 2012, we own controlling interests in AIRMALL USA, Inc. ("AIRMALL"), Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, Inc. ("Ajax"), AWCNC, LLC, Borga, Inc., Energy Solutions Holdings, Inc. ("Energy Solutions"), First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC ("First Tower Delaware"), Integrated Contract Services, Inc. ("ICS"), Manx Energy, Inc. ("Manx"), NMMB Holdings, Inc. ("NMMB"), R-V Industries, Inc. ("R-V") and Wolf Energy Holdings, Inc. ("Wolf"). We also own an affiliated interest in BNN Holdings Corp. f/k/a Biotronic NeuroNetwork ("Biotronic"), Boxercraft Incorporated ("Boxercraft") and Smart, LLC.

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of our investment portfolio by level of control at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively:

Level of Control	Cost	September 30, 2012		Percent of Portfolio	Cost	June 30, 2012		Percent of Portfolio
		Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value			Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	
Control	\$ 515,055	19.1%	\$ 529,785	19.9%	\$ 518,015	24.7%	\$ 564,489	27.0%
Affiliate	44,589	1.7%	45,255	1.7%	44,229	2.1%	46,116	2.2%
Non-control/Non-affiliate	2,137,966	79.2%	2,088,925	78.4%	1,537,069	73.2%	1,483,616	70.8%
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>\$ 2,697,610</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,663,965</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,099,313</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,094,221</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The following is our investment portfolio presented by type of investment at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively:

Type of Investment	Cost	September 30, 2012		Percent of Portfolio	Cost	June 30, 2012		Percent of Portfolio
		Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value			Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	
Revolving Line of Credit	\$ 7,195	0.3%	\$ 6,871	0.3%	\$ 1,145	0.1%	\$ 868	0.0%
Senior Secured Debt	1,341,583	49.7%	1,282,198	48.1%	1,146,454	54.6%	1,088,019	52.0%
Subordinated Secured Debt	727,239	26.9%	670,628	25.1%	536,900	25.6%	480,147	22.9%
Subordinated Unsecured Debt	168,699	6.3%	169,258	6.4%	72,617	3.5%	73,195	3.5%
CLO Debt	27,358	1.0%	28,831	1.1%	27,258	1.3%	27,717	1.3%
CLO Residual Interest	325,424	12.1%	331,780	12.5%	214,559	10.2%	218,009	10.4%
Preferred Stock	31,323	1.2%	24,845	0.9%	31,323	1.5%	29,155	1.4%
Common Stock	61,191	2.3%	113,223	4.3%	61,459	2.9%	137,198	6.6%
Membership Interests	5,437	0.1%	12,247	0.4%	5,437	0.2%	13,844	0.7%
Overriding Royalty Interests		%	1,562	0.1%		%	1,623	0.1%
Escrows Receivable		%	14,183	0.5%		%	17,686	0.8%
Warrants	2,161	0.1%	8,339	0.3%	2,161	0.1%	6,760	0.3%
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>\$ 2,697,610</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,663,965</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,099,313</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,094,221</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following is our investments in debt securities presented by type of security at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively:

Level of Control	September 30, 2012				June 30, 2012			
	Cost	Percent of Debt Securities	Fair Value	Percent of Debt Securities	Cost	Percent of Debt Securities	Fair Value	Percent of Debt Securities
First Lien	\$ 1,348,778	59.4%	\$ 1,289,069	59.7%	\$ 1,147,599	64.3%	\$ 1,088,887	65.2%
Second Lien	727,239	32.0%	670,628	31.2%	536,900	30.1%	480,147	28.7%
Unsecured	168,699	7.4%	169,258	7.8%	72,617	4.1%	73,195	4.4%
CLO Debt	27,358	1.2%	28,831	1.3%	27,258	1.5%	27,717	1.7%
<b>Total Debt Securities</b>	<b>\$ 2,272,074</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,157,786</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,784,374</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,669,946</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

The following is our investment portfolio presented by geographic location of the investment at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively:

Geographic Location	September 30, 2012				June 30, 2012			
	Cost	Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	Percent of Portfolio	Cost	Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	Percent of Portfolio
Canada	\$ 100,316	3.7%	\$ 100,447	3.8%	\$ 15,134	0.7%	\$ 17,040	0.8%
Cayman Islands	352,782	13.1%	360,611	13.5%	241,817	11.5%	245,726	11.7%
Ireland	14,920	0.6%	15,000	0.6%	14,918	0.7%	15,000	0.7%
Midwest US	502,573	18.7%	455,960	17.1%	427,430	20.4%	377,139	18.0%
Northeast US	327,285	12.1%	349,785	13.1%	293,181	14.0%	313,437	15.0%
Southeast US	737,440	27.3%	722,306	27.2%	642,984	30.6%	634,945	30.4%
Southwest US	202,944	7.5%	219,410	8.2%	193,627	9.2%	234,433	11.2%
Western US	459,350	17.0%	440,446	16.5%	270,222	12.9%	256,501	12.2%
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>\$ 2,697,610</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,663,965</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,099,313</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,094,221</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Table of Contents

The following is our investment portfolio presented by industry sector of the investment at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively:

Industry	September 30, 2012				June 30, 2012			
	Cost	Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	Percent of Portfolio	Cost	Percent of Portfolio	Fair Value	Percent of Portfolio
Aerospace and Defense	\$ 56	0.0%	\$	%	56	0.0%	\$	%
Automobile / Auto Finance	32,920	1.2%	33,151	1.2%	32,806	1.6%	32,478	1.6%
Business Services	31,040	1.2%	31,148	1.2%	3,164	0.2%	3,288	0.2%
Chemicals	57,855	2.1%	57,855	2.2%	58,104	2.8%	58,104	2.8%
Commercial Services	90,818	3.4%	90,818	3.4%	80,418	3.8%	80,407	3.8%
Consumer Finance	305,521	11.3%	305,521	11.5%	305,521	14.6%	305,521	14.6%
Consumer Services	218,755	8.1%	220,905	8.3%	146,335	7.0%	147,809	7.1%
Contracting	15,949	0.6%		%	15,949	0.8%		%
Diversified Financial Services	371,254	13.8%	379,083	14.2%	260,219	12.3%	264,128	12.6%
Diversified / Conglomerate Service		%		%		%	35	0.0%
Durable Consumer Products	287,980	10.7%	288,538	10.8%	153,327	7.3%	152,862	7.3%
Ecological	141	0.0%	269	0.0%	141	0.0%	240	0.0%
Electronics		%	148	0.0%		%	144	0.0%
Energy	63,245	2.3%	95,195	3.6%	63,245	3.0%	126,868	6.1%
Food Products	187,803	7.0%	181,377	6.8%	101,975	4.9%	96,146	4.5%
Healthcare	213,483	7.9%	216,554	8.2%	141,990	6.8%	143,561	6.9%
Insurance	83,242	3.1%	83,242	3.1%	83,461	4.0%	83,461	4.0%
Machinery	1,271	0.0%	3,126	0.1%	4,684	0.2%	6,485	0.3%
Manufacturing	94,936	3.5%	127,104	4.8%	95,191	4.5%	127,127	6.1%
Media	162,187	6.0%	156,990	5.9%	165,866	7.9%	161,843	7.7%
Metal Services and Minerals	27,043	1.0%	27,043	1.0%		%		%
Oil and Gas Equipment Services	7,202	0.3%	7,400	0.3%	7,188	0.3%	7,391	0.4%
Oil and Gas Production	130,749	4.8%	38,413	1.4%	130,928	6.2%	38,993	1.9%
Personal and Nondurable Consumer Products	39,351	1.5%	40,384	1.5%	39,351	1.8%	39,968	1.9%
Production Services		%		%	268	0.0%	2,040	0.1%
Property Management	51,620	1.9%	50,527	1.9%	51,770	2.5%	47,982	2.2%
Retail	63	0.0%	116	0.0%	63	0.0%	129	0.0%
Software & Computer Services	75,506	2.8%	76,719	2.9%	53,908	2.6%	54,711	2.6%
Specialty Minerals	38,500	1.4%	42,386	1.6%	37,732	1.8%	44,562	2.1%
Textiles and Leather	15,483	0.6%	15,949	0.6%	15,123	0.7%	17,161	0.8%
Transportation	93,637	3.5%	94,004	3.5%	50,530	2.4%	50,777	2.4%
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>\$ 2,697,610</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,663,965</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,099,313</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$ 2,094,221</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Table of Contents

**Portfolio Investment Activity**

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we acquired \$728,914 of new investments, completed follow-on investments in existing portfolio companies, totaling approximately \$10,000, funded \$7,150 of revolver advances, and recorded PIK interest of \$1,873, resulting in gross investment originations of \$747,937 as discussed in the *First Quarter Highlights*.

In addition to the repayments noted in the *First Quarter Highlights*, during the three months ended September 30, 2012 we received principal amortization payments of \$3,388 on several loans, and \$5,100 of partial prepayments primarily related to Cargo Airport Services USA, LLC, NMMB and Northwestern Management Services, LLC ("Northwestern").

During the quarters ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, we recognized \$284 and \$837 of interest income due to purchase discount accretion from the assets acquired from Patriot, respectively. There was no accelerated accretion during the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. We expect to recognize \$295 of normal accretion during the three months ended December 31, 2012.

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

The following is a quarter-by-quarter summary of our investment activity:

Quarter-End	Acquisitions(1)	Dispositions(2)
September 30, 2012	\$ 747,937	\$ 158,123
June 30, 2012	573,314	146,292
March 31, 2012	170,073	188,399
December 31, 2011	154,697	120,206
September 30, 2011	222,575	46,055
June 30, 2011	312,301	71,738
March 31, 2011	359,152	78,571
December 31, 2010	140,933	67,405
September 30, 2010	140,951	68,148
June 30, 2010	88,973	39,883
March 31, 2010	59,311	26,603
December 31, 2009(3)	210,438	45,494
September 30, 2009	6,066	24,241
June 30, 2009	7,929	3,148
March 31, 2009	6,356	10,782
December 31, 2008	13,564	2,128
September 30, 2008	70,456	10,949
June 30, 2008	118,913	61,148
March 31, 2008	31,794	28,891
December 31, 2007	120,846	19,223
September 30, 2007	40,394	17,949
June 30, 2007	130,345	9,857
March 31, 2007	19,701	7,731
December 31, 2006	62,679	17,796
September 30, 2006	24,677	2,781
June 30, 2006	42,783	5,752
March 31, 2006	15,732	901
December 31, 2005		3,523
September 30, 2005	25,342	
June 30, 2005	17,544	
March 31, 2005	7,332	
December 31, 2004	23,771	32,083
September 30, 2004	30,371	
Since inception	\$ 3,997,250	\$ 1,315,800

- 
- (1) Includes new deals, additional fundings, refinancings and PIK interest.
- (2) Includes scheduled principal payments, prepayments and refinancings.
- (3) The \$210,438 of acquisitions for the quarter ended December 31, 2009 includes \$207,126 of portfolio investments acquired from Patriot.

### **Investment Valuation**

In determining the fair value of our portfolio investments at September 30, 2012 the Audit Committee considered valuations from the independent valuation firm and from management having an aggregate range of \$2,601,090 to \$2,776,523, excluding money market investments.





Table of Contents

In determining the range of value for debt instruments, management and the independent valuation firm generally shadow rated the investment and then based upon the range of ratings, determined appropriate yields to maturity for a loan rated as such. A discounted cash flow analysis was then prepared using the appropriate yield to maturity as the discount rate, yielding the ranges. For equity investments, the enterprise value was determined by applying EBITDA multiples for similar recent investment sales. For stressed equity investments, a liquidation analysis was prepared.

The Board of Directors looked at several factors in determining where within the range to value the asset including: recent operating and financial trends for the asset, independent ratings obtained from third parties and comparable multiples for recent sales of companies within the industry. The composite of all these analysis, applied to each investment, was a total valuation of \$2,663,965, excluding money market investments.

Our portfolio companies are generally lower middle market companies, outside of the financial sector, with less than \$150,000 of annual EBITDA. We believe our market has experienced less volatility than others because we believe there are more buy and hold investors who own these less liquid investments.

Control investments offer increased risk and reward over straight debt investments. Operating results and changes in market multiples can result in dramatic changes in values from quarter to quarter. Significant downturns in operations can further result in our looking to recoveries on sales of assets rather than the enterprise value of the investment. Several control investments in our portfolio are under enhanced scrutiny by our senior management and our Board of Directors and are discussed below.

*AIRMALL USA, Inc.*

AIRMALL is a leading developer and manager of airport retail operations. AIRMALL has developed and presently manages all or substantially all of the retail operations and food and beverage concessions at Baltimore/Washington International Thurgood Marshall Airport (BWI), Boston Logan International Airport (BOS), Cleveland Hopkins International Airport (CLE) and Pittsburgh International Airport (PIT). AIRMALL does so pursuant to long-term, infrastructure-like contracts with the respective municipal agencies that own and operate the airports.

On July 30, 2010, we invested \$52,420 of combined debt and equity as follows: \$30,000 senior term loan, \$12,500 senior subordinated note and \$9,920 preferred equity. We own 100% of AIRMALL's equity securities. AIRMALL's financial performance has been consistent since the acquisition and we continue to monitor the medium to long-term growth prospects for the company.

The Board of Directors increased the fair value of our investment in AIRMALL to \$50,527 as of September 30, 2012, a discount of \$1,093 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$3,788 unrealized depreciation recorded at June 30, 2012.

*Ajax Rolled Ring & Machine, Inc.*

Ajax forges large seamless steel rings on two forging mills in the company's York, South Carolina facility. The rings are used in a range of industrial applications, including in construction equipment and power turbines. Ajax also provides machining and other ancillary services.

We acquired a controlling equity interest in Ajax in a recapitalization of Ajax that was closed on April 4, 2008. We funded \$22,000 of senior secured term debt, \$11,500 of subordinated term debt and \$6,300 of equity as of that closing. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, we funded an additional \$3,530 of secured subordinated debt to refinance a third-party revolver provider and provide working capital. Ajax repaid \$3,461 of this secured subordinated debt during the quarter ended September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2012, we control 78.01% of the fully-diluted common and preferred equity.

Table of Contents

The principal balance of our senior debt to Ajax was \$20,057 and new debt was \$15,035 as of September 30, 2012.

The Board of Directors increased the fair value of our investment in Ajax to \$45,587 as of September 30, 2012, a reduction of \$4,438 from its amortized cost, compared to the \$11,151 unrealized appreciation recorded at June 30, 2012.

*Energy Solutions Holdings Inc. (f/k/a Gas Solutions Holdings, Inc.)*

Energy Solutions owns interests in other companies operating in the energy sector. These include operating offshore supply vessels and ownerships of a non-operating biomass plant and several coal mines. Energy Solutions subsidiaries formerly owned interests in a gas gathering and processing system in the East Texas.

In December 2011, we completed a reorganization of Gas Solutions Holdings, Inc. renaming the company Energy Solutions and transferring ownership of other operating companies owned by us and operating within the energy industry with the intent of strategically expanding Energy Solutions operations across energy sectors. As part of the reorganization, we transferred our equity interests in CCEHI, CCEI, Freedom Marine and Yatesville to Energy Solutions. On December 28, 2011, we made a follow-on investment of \$4,750 to support the acquisition of a new vessel by Vessel Holdings LLC, a subsidiary of Freedom Marine.

On January 4, 2012, Energy Solutions sold its gas gathering and processing assets ("Gas Solutions") for a sale price of \$199,805, adjusted for the final working capital settlement, including a potential earnout of \$28,000 that may be paid based on the future performance of Gas Solutions. Our loans to and investment in Energy Solutions remain outstanding as Energy Solutions and will continue as a portfolio company of Prospect managing other energy-related subsidiaries. The cash balances of Energy Solutions continue to collateralize our loan positions. As of September 30, 2012, these cash balances were \$82,301.

In determining the value of Energy Solutions, we have utilized two valuation techniques to determine the value of the investment. Our Board of Directors has determined the value to be \$95,195 for our debt and equity positions at September 30, 2012 based upon a combination of a current value method for the cash balances of Energy Solutions and a liquidation analysis for our interests in CCEHI, CCEI, Freedom Marine and Yatesville. At September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, Energy Solutions, including the underlying portfolio companies affected by the reorganization, was valued at \$31,950 and \$63,623 above its amortized cost, respectively. We received a distribution of \$33,250 from Energy Solutions which was recorded as dividend income during the quarter ended September 30, 2012.

*First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC*

First Tower is a multiline specialty finance company based in Flowood, Mississippi with over 150 branch offices.

On June 15, 2012, we acquired 80.1% of First Tower, LLC ("First Tower") businesses for \$110,200 in cash and 14,518,207 unregistered shares of our common stock. Based on our share price of \$11.06 at the time of issuance, we acquired our 80.1% interest in First Tower for approximately \$270,771. As consideration for our investment, First Tower Delaware, which is 100% owned by us, recorded a secured revolving credit facility to us of \$244,760 and equity of \$43,193. First Tower Delaware owns 80.1% of First Tower Holdings LLC, the holding company of First Tower. The assets of First Tower acquired include, among other things, the subsidiaries owned by First Tower, which hold finance receivables, leaseholds, and tangible property associated with First Tower's businesses. During the three months ended June 30, 2012, we received \$8,075 in structuring fee income. As of September 30, 2012, First Tower had total assets of \$467,394 including \$413,377 of finance receivables net of unearned

Table of Contents

charges. As of September 30, 2012, First Tower's total debt outstanding to parties senior to us was \$239,924.

The Board of Directors set the fair value of our investment in First Tower to \$287,953 as of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively, equal to its amortized cost.

*Integrated Contract Services, Inc.*

ICS is a company that was created to purchase the assets of ESA Environmental Specialists, Inc. ("ESA") out of bankruptcy in April 2007. ESA was a contract management company with core expertise in construction, environmental and engineering services and competed in the market for government contracts. Prior to January 2009, ICS owned the assets of ESA and 100% of the stock of The Healing Staff ("THS"). THS is a contractor focused on providing outsourced medical staffing solutions primarily to government agencies.

ESA originally defaulted under our contract governing our investment in ESA, prompting us to commence foreclosure actions with respect to certain ESA assets in respect of which we have a priority lien. In response to our actions, ESA filed voluntarily for reorganization under the bankruptcy code on August 1, 2007. On September 20, 2007, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court approved a Section 363 Asset Sale from ESA to us. To complete this transaction, we contributed our ESA debt to a newly-formed entity, ICS, and provided funds for working capital on October 9, 2007. In return for the ESA debt, we received senior secured debt in ICS of equal amount to our ESA debt, preferred stock of ICS, and 49% of the ICS common stock. ICS subsequently ceased operations and assigned the collateral back to us. ICS is in default of both payment and financial covenants. During September and October 2007, we provided \$1,170 to THS for working capital.

In January 2009, we foreclosed on the real and personal property of ICS. Through this foreclosure process, we gained 100% ownership of THS and certain ESA assets. THS provides outsourced medical staffing and security staffing services to governmental and commercial enterprises. In November 2009, THS was informed that the U.S. Air Force would not exercise its option to renew its contract. THS continues to solicit new contracts to replace the revenue lost when the Air Force contract ended. As part of its strategy to recovery from the loss of the Air Force contract, in 2010 THS started a new business, Vets Securing America, Inc. ("VSA"), to provide out-sourced security guards staffed primarily using retired military veterans. During the year ended June 30, 2011 and the six months ended December 31, 2011, we made follow-on secured debt investments of \$1,708 and \$874, respectively, to support the ongoing operations of THS and VSA. In early May 2012, we made short-term secured debt investments of \$118 and \$42, respectively, to support the operations of THS and VSA, which short term debt was repaid in early June 2012. There were no additional fundings during the six months ended June 30, 2012. In October 2011, we sold a building acquired from ESA for \$894. In January 2012, we received \$2,250 towards an ESA litigation settlement. The proceeds from both of these transactions were used to reduce the outstanding loan balance due to us. In May 2012, in connection with the implementation of accounts receivable based funding programs for THS and VSA with a third party provider we agreed to subordinate our first priority security interest in all of the accounts receivable and other assets of THS and VSA to the third party provider of that accounts receivable based funding.

Based upon an analysis of the liquidation value of the ESA assets and the enterprise value of THS/VSA, our Board of Directors determined the fair value of our investment in ICS to be zero at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively, a reduction of \$15,949 from its amortized cost.

*Manx Energy, Inc.*

Manx was formed for the purpose of rolling up the assets of two existing Prospect portfolio companies, Coalbed, LLC ("Coalbed") and Appalachian Energy Holdings, LLC ("AEH"), bringing

Table of Contents

them under new management, restructuring the outstanding debt, and infusing additional capital to allow for future growth. Coalbed is the owner of 100% of the outstanding equity interests of Coalbed Pipelines, LLC and Coalbed Operator, LLC. Coalbed was formed in October 2009 to acquire our outstanding senior secured loan and assigned interests in Conquest Cherokee, LLC ("Conquest"). Conquest's assets consisted primarily of coalbed methane reserves in the Cherokee Basin. AEH was formed in 2006 and is the owner of 100% of the outstanding equity interests of East Cumberland L.L.C., a provider of outsourced mine site development and construction services for coal production companies operating in Southern Appalachia, and C&S Oilfield and Pipeline Construction, a provider of support services to companies engaged in the exploration and production of oil and natural gas.

On January 19, 2010, we modified the terms of our senior secured debt in AEH and Coalbed in conjunction with the formation of Manx, a new entity consisting of the assets of AEH, Coalbed and Kinley Exploration LLC. The assets of the three companies were combined under new common management. We funded \$2,800 at closing to Manx to provide for working capital. A portion of our loans to AEH and Coalbed was exchanged for Manx preferred equity, while our AEH equity interest was converted into Manx common stock. There was no change to fair value at the time of restructuring, and we continue to fully reserve any income accrued for Manx. During the year ended June 30, 2011, we made a follow-on secured debt investments of \$750 in Manx to support ongoing operations. On June 30, 2012, Manx assigned the membership interests of Coalbed and AEH to Wolf Energy Holdings, Inc. ("Wolf"), a newly-formed company owned by us.

The Board of Directors decreased the fair value of our investment in Manx to zero as of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, respectively, a reduction of \$11,027 from its amortized cost.

*Wolf Energy Holdings, Inc.*

Wolf Energy Holdings, Inc. ("Wolf") is a holding company formed to hold 100% of the outstanding membership interests of each of Coalbed and AEH. The membership interests of Coalbed and AEH, which were previously owned by Manx, were assigned to Wolf effective June 30, 2012. The purpose of assignment was to remove those activities from Manx deemed non-core by the Manx convertible debt investors who were not interested in funding those operations. In addition, effective June 29, 2012 C&J Cladding Holding Company, Inc. ("C&J") merged with and into Wolf, with Wolf surviving. At the time of the merger, C&J held the remaining undistributed proceeds from the sale of its membership interests in C&J Cladding, LLC. The merger was effectuated in connection with the broader simplification of our energy investment holdings.

The Board of Directors set the fair value of our investment in Wolf to zero as of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, a reduction of \$7,991 from its amortized cost.

Equity positions in the portfolio are susceptible to potentially significant changes in value, both increases as well as decreases, due to changes in operating results. Two of our portfolio companies experienced such volatility and experienced meaningful fluctuations in valuation during the three months ended September 30, 2012 Ajax and R-V. The valuation of Ajax decreased due to declining operating results. The value of our equity position in Ajax has decreased to \$10,495 as of September 30, 2012, a premium of \$4,438 to its cost, compared to the \$11,151 unrealized gain recorded at June 30, 2012. The valuation of R-V has increased due to improved operating results. The value of our equity position in R-V has increased to \$29,030 as of September 30, 2012, a premium of \$22,261 to its cost, compared to the \$17,087 unrealized gain recorded at June 30, 2012. Six of the other controlled investments have been valued at discounts to the original investment. Four of the control investments are valued at the original investment amounts or higher. Overall, at September 30, 2012, the control investments are valued at \$14,730 above their amortized cost.

Table of Contents

We hold three affiliate investments at September 30, 2012. The affiliate investments reported strong operating results with valuations remaining relatively consistent from June 30, 2012. Overall, at September 30, 2012, affiliate investments are valued \$666 above their amortized cost.

With the Non-control/Non-affiliate investments, generally, there is less volatility related to our total investments because our equity positions tend to be smaller than with our control/affiliate investments, and debt investments are generally not as susceptible to large swings in value as equity investments. For debt investments, the fair value is limited on the high side to each loan's par value, plus any prepayment premia that could be imposed. Many of the debt investments in this category have not experienced a significant change in value, as they were previously valued at or near par value. Non-control/Non-affiliate investments did not experience significant changes in valuation and are generally performing as expected or better than expected. As of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, two of our Non-control/Non-affiliate investments are valued at a significant discount to amortized cost H&M Oil & Gas, LLC ("H&M") and Stryker Energy, LLC ("Stryker") due to significant decreases in the operating results of the operating companies. Overall, at September 30, 2012, other Non-control/Non-affiliate investments are valued \$11,066 above their amortized cost, excluding our investments in H&M and Stryker.

**Capitalization**

Our investment activities are capital intensive and the availability and cost of capital is a critical component of our business. We capitalize our business with a combination of debt and equity. Our debt currently consists of a revolving credit facility availing us of the ability to borrow debt subject to borrowing base determinations and Senior Convertible Notes which we issued in December 2010, February 2011, April 2012 and August 2012, Senior Unsecured Notes, and Prospect Capital InterNotes®, which we may issue from time to time, and our equity capital, which is comprised entirely of common equity. The following table shows the Revolving Credit Facility, Senior Convertible Notes, Senior Unsecured Notes and InterNotes® amounts and outstanding borrowings at September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012:

	As of September 30, 2012		As of June 30, 2012	
	Maximum Draw Amount	Amount Outstanding	Maximum Draw Amount	Amount Outstanding
Revolving Credit Facility	\$ 517,500	\$	\$ 492,500	\$ 96,000
Senior Convertible Notes	\$ 647,500	\$ 647,500	\$ 447,500	\$ 447,500
Senior Unsecured Notes	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
InterNotes®	\$ 88,517	\$ 88,517	\$ 20,638	\$ 20,638

The following table shows the contractual maturity of our Revolving Credit Facility, Senior Convertible Notes, Senior Unsecured Notes and InterNotes® at September 30, 2012:

	Total	Payments Due by Period			After 5 Years
		Less than 1 year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	
Revolving Credit Facility	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Senior Convertible Notes	647,500			317,500	330,000
Senior Unsecured Notes	100,000				100,000
InterNotes®	88,517				88,517
<b>Total contractual obligations</b>	<b>\$ 836,017</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 317,500</b>	<b>\$ 518,517</b>

We have and expect to continue to fund a portion of our cash needs through borrowings from banks, issuances of senior securities, including secured, unsecured and convertible debt securities and

Table of Contents

preferred stock, or issuances of common equity. For flexibility, we maintain a universal shelf registration statement that allows for the public offering and sale of our debt securities, common stock, preferred stock and warrants to purchase such securities in an amount up to \$3,000,000 less issuances to date (See *Recent Developments*). We may from time to time issue securities pursuant to the shelf registration statement or otherwise pursuant to private offerings. The issuance of debt or equity securities will depend on future market conditions, funding needs and other factors and there can be no assurance that any such issuance will occur or be successful.

*Revolving Credit Facility*

On June 11, 2010, we closed an extension and expansion of our existing credit facility with a syndicate of lenders through PCF (the "2010 Facility"). The 2010 Facility, which had \$325,000 total commitments as of June 30, 2011, included an accordion feature which allowed the Syndicated Facility to accept up to an aggregate total of \$400,000 of commitments, a limit which was met on September 1, 2011. Interest on borrowings under the 2010 Facility was one-month Libor plus 325 basis points, subject to a minimum Libor floor of 100 basis points. Additionally, the lenders charged a fee on the unused portion of the 2010 Facility equal to either 75 basis points if at least half of the credit facility is used or 100 basis points otherwise.

On March 27, 2012, we renegotiated the Syndicated Facility and closed on an expanded five-year \$650,000 revolving credit facility (the "2012 Facility"). The lenders have extended commitments of \$517,500 under the 2012 Facility as of June 30, 2012. The 2012 Facility includes an accordion feature which allows commitments to be increased up to \$650,000 in the aggregate. The revolving period of the 2012 Facility extends through March 2015, with an additional two year amortization period (with distributions allowed) after the completion of the revolving period. During such two year amortization period, all principal payments on the pledged assets will be applied to reduce the balance. At the end of the two year amortization period, the remaining balance will become due, if required by the lenders.

The 2012 Facility contains restrictions pertaining to the geographic and industry concentrations of funded loans, maximum size of funded loans, interest rate payment frequency of funded loans, maturity dates of funded loans and minimum equity requirements. The 2012 Facility also contains certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, including required minimum portfolio yield and limitations on delinquencies and charge-offs, violation of which could result in the early termination of the 2012 Facility. The 2012 Facility also requires the maintenance of a minimum liquidity requirement. At September 30, 2012, we were in compliance with the applicable covenants.

Interest on borrowings under the 2012 Facility is one-month Libor plus 275 basis points with no minimum Libor floor. Additionally, the lenders charge a fee on the unused portion of the 2012 Facility equal to either 50 basis points if at least half of the credit facility is drawn or 100 basis points otherwise. The 2012 Facility requires us to pledge assets as collateral in order to borrow under the credit facility. As of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, we had \$397,166 and \$451,252, respectively, available to us for borrowing under our 2012 Facility, of which the amount outstanding was zero and \$96,000, respectively. As additional investments that are eligible are transferred to PCF and pledged under the 2012 Facility, PCF will generate additional availability up to the commitment amount of \$517,500. At September 30, 2012, the investments used as collateral for the 2012 Facility had an aggregate market value of \$706,605, which represents 37.5% of our net assets. These assets have been transferred to PCF, a bankruptcy remote special purpose entity, which owns these investments and as such, these investments are not available to our general creditors. PCF holds all of these investments at market value as of September 30, 2012. The release of any assets from PCF requires the approval of the facility agent.

Concurrent with the extension of our 2012 Facility, in March 2012, we wrote off \$304 of the unamortized debt issue costs associated with the previous credit facility, in accordance with ASC

Table of Contents

470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishments*. In connection with the origination and amendments of the 2012 Facility, we incurred \$10,220 of fees, including \$1,319 of fees carried over from the previous facility, which are being amortized over the term of the facility in accordance with ASC 470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishments*, of which \$8,537 remains to be amortized.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, we recorded \$2,168 and \$3,610 of interest costs, unused fees and amortization of financing costs on our credit facility as interest expense, respectively.

*Senior Convertible Notes*

On December 21, 2010, we issued \$150,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% senior convertible notes due 2015 ("2015 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting expenses of approximately \$145,200. Interest on the 2015 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.25% per year, commencing June 15, 2011. The 2015 Notes mature on December 15, 2015 unless converted earlier. The 2015 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate and conversion rate at June 30, 2012 of 88.0902 and 88.1030 shares of common stock, respectively, per \$1 principal amount of 2015 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$11.35 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion price in effect at June 30, 2012 was last calculated on the anniversary of the issuance (December 21, 2011) and will next be adjusted on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1% before the anniversary. The conversion rate for the 2015 Notes will be increased if monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the rate of \$0.101125 cents per share, subject to adjustment.

On February 18, 2011, we issued \$172,500 in aggregate principal amount of our 5.50% senior convertible notes due 2016 ("2016 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting expenses of approximately \$167,325. Between January 30, 2012 and February 2, 2012, we repurchased \$5,000 of our 2016 Notes at a price of 97.5, including commissions. The transactions resulted in our recognizing \$10 of loss in the year ended June 30, 2012. Interest on the remaining \$167,500 of 2016 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on February 15 and August 15, at a rate of 5.50% per year, commencing August 15, 2011. The 2016 Notes mature on August 15, 2016 unless converted earlier. The 2016 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate and conversion rate at September 30, 2012 of 78.3699 and 78.3835 shares, respectively, of common stock per \$1 principal amount of 2016 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$12.76 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion price in effect at June 30, 2012 was last calculated on the anniversary of the issuance (February 14, 2011) and will next be adjusted on the next anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1% before the anniversary. The conversion rate for the 2016 Notes will be increased when monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend rate of \$0.101150 per share.

On April 16, 2012, we issued \$130,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 5.375% senior convertible notes due 2017 ("2017 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting expenses of approximately \$126,035. Interest on the 2017 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on October 15 and April 15, at a rate of 5.375% per year, commencing October 15, 2012. The 2017 Notes mature on October 15, 2017 unless converted earlier. The 2017 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate and conversion rate at June 30, 2012 of 85.8442 shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of 2017 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$11.65 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion price has not been adjusted since the issuance (April 16, 2012) and will next be adjusted on the first anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1% before the anniversary. The conversion rate for the 2017 Notes will be increased when monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend rate of \$0.10150 per share.



Table of Contents

On August 14, 2012, we issued \$200,000 in aggregate principal amount of our 5.75% senior convertible notes due 2018 ("2018 Notes") for net proceeds following underwriting expenses of approximately \$193,600. Interest on the 2018 Notes is paid semi-annually in arrears on March 15 and September 15, at a rate of 5.75% per year, commencing March 15, 2013. The 2018 Notes mature on March 15, 2018 unless converted earlier. The 2018 Notes are convertible into shares of common stock at an initial conversion rate and conversion rate at September 30, 2012 of 82.3451 shares of common stock per \$1 principal amount of 2018 Notes, which is equivalent to a conversion price of approximately \$12.14 per share of common stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The conversion price has not been adjusted since the issuance (August 14, 2012) and will next be adjusted on the first anniversary, unless the exercise price shall have changed by more than 1% before the anniversary. The conversion rate for the 2018 Notes will be increased when monthly cash dividends paid to common shares exceed the monthly dividend rate of \$0.1016 per share.

In no event will the total number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion exceed 96.8992 per \$1 principal amount of the 2015 Notes (the "conversion rate cap"), except that, to the extent we receive written guidance or a no-action letter from the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Guidance") permitting us to adjust the conversion rate in certain instances without regard to the conversion rate cap and to make the 2015 Notes convertible into certain reference property in accordance with certain reclassifications, business combinations, asset sales and corporate events by us without regard to the conversion rate cap, we will make such adjustments without regard to the conversion rate cap and will also, to the extent that we make any such adjustment without regard to the conversion rate cap pursuant to the Guidance, adjust the conversion rate cap accordingly. We will use our commercially reasonable efforts to obtain such Guidance as promptly as practicable.

Prior to obtaining the Guidance, we will not engage in certain transactions that would result in an adjustment to the conversion rate increasing the conversion rate beyond what it would have been in the absence of such transaction unless we have engaged in a reverse stock split or share combination transaction such that in our reasonable best estimation, the conversion rate following the adjustment for such transaction will not be any closer to the conversion rate cap than it would have been in the absence of such transaction.

Upon conversion, unless a holder converts after a record date for an interest payment but prior to the corresponding interest payment date, the holder will receive a separate cash payment with respect to the Notes surrendered for conversion representing accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including the conversion date. Any such payment will be made on the settlement date applicable to the relevant conversion on the 2015 Notes and 2016 Notes (collectively, "Senior Convertible Notes").

No holder of Senior Convertible Notes will be entitled to receive shares of our common stock upon conversion to the extent (but only to the extent) that such receipt would cause such converting holder to become, directly or indirectly, a beneficial owner (within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) of more than 5.0% of the shares of our common stock outstanding at such time. The 5.0% limitation shall no longer apply following the effective date of any fundamental change. We will not issue any shares in connection with the conversion or redemption of the Notes which would equal or exceed 20% of the shares outstanding at the time of the transaction in accordance with NASDAQ rules.

Subject to certain exceptions, holders may require us to repurchase, for cash, all or part of their Notes upon a fundamental change at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes being repurchased plus any accrued and unpaid interest up to, but excluding, the fundamental change repurchase date. In addition, upon a fundamental change that constitutes a non-stock change of control we will also pay holders an amount in cash equal to the present value of all remaining interest payments (without duplication of the foregoing amounts) on such Senior Convertible Notes through and including the maturity date.

Table of Contents

In connection with the issuance of the Senior Convertible Notes, we incurred \$20,927 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes in accordance with ASC 470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishments*, of which \$17,278 remains to be amortized and is included within deferred financing costs on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, we recorded \$8,667 and \$5,350 of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the Senior Convertible Notes as interest expense, respectively.

*Senior Unsecured Notes*

On May 1, 2012, we issued \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of 6.95% senior unsecured notes due 2022 for net proceeds net of offering expenses of \$97,000 (the "2022 Notes"). Interest on the 2022 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on August 15, November 15, February 15 and May 15, at a rate of 6.95% per year, commencing on August 15, 2012. The 2022 Notes mature on November 15, 2022. These notes will be our direct unsecured obligations and rank equally with all of our unsecured senior indebtedness from time to time outstanding.

In connection with the issuance of the 2022 Notes, we incurred \$3,200 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes in accordance with ASC 470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishments*, of which \$3,111 remains to be amortized and is included within deferred financing costs on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we recorded \$1,807 of interest costs and amortization of financing costs on the 2022 Notes as interest expense.

*Prospect Capital InterNotes®*

On February 16, 2012, we entered into a Selling Agent Agreement (the "Selling Agent Agreement") with Incapital LLC, as purchasing agent for our issuance and sale from time to time of up to \$500,000 of Prospect Capital InterNotes® (the "InterNotes Offering"). Additional agents appointed by the Company from time to time in connection with the InterNotes Offering may become parties to the Selling Agent Agreement.

These notes will be our direct unsecured senior obligations and will rank equally with all of our unsecured senior indebtedness from time to time outstanding. Each series of notes will be issued by a separate trust. These notes bear interest at fixed interest rates and offer a variety of maturities no less than twelve months from the original date of issuance.

In connection with the issuance of the Prospect Capital InterNotes®, we incurred \$2,184 of fees which are being amortized over the term of the notes in accordance with ASC 470-50, *Debt Modifications and Extinguishments*, of which \$2,139 remains to be amortized and is included within deferred financing costs on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we issued \$67,879 in aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of approximately \$66,691.

As of September 30, 2012, we have issued \$88,517 in aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of \$86,893. These notes were issued with stated interest rates ranging from 5.85% to 7.00% with a weighted average rate of 6.20%. These notes mature between June 15, 2019 and June 15, 2022. We issued an additional \$7,172 in aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® subsequent to September 30, 2012. (See *Recent Developments*.)

Table of Contents

The following table shows our issuances to date:

Date of Issuance	Gross Proceeds	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
March 1, 2012	\$ 4,000	7.00%	March 15, 2022
March 8, 2012	1,465	6.90%	March 15, 2022
April 5, 2012	4,000	6.85%	April 15, 2022
April 12, 2012	2,462	6.70%	April 15, 2022
April 26, 2012	2,054	6.50%	April 15, 2022
June 14, 2012	2,657	6.95%	June 15, 2022
June 28, 2012	4,000	6.55%	June 15, 2019
July 6, 2012	2,778	6.45%	July 15, 2019
July 12, 2012	5,673	6.35%	July 15, 2019
July 19, 2012	6,810	6.30%	July 15, 2019
July 26, 2012	5,667	6.20%	July 15, 2019
August 2, 2012	3,633	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 9, 2012	2,830	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 16, 2012	2,681	6.10%	August 15, 2019
August 23, 2012	8,401	6.05%	August 15, 2019
September 7, 2012	5,981	6.00%	September 15, 2019
September 13, 2012	5,879	5.95%	September 15, 2019
September 20, 2012	8,600	5.90%	September 15, 2019
September 27, 2012	8,946	5.85%	September 15, 2019
October 4, 2012	7,172	5.70%	October 15, 2019
<b>Net Asset Value</b>			

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we raised \$375,483 of additional equity, net of offering costs, by issuing 33,517,848 shares of our common stock. The following table shows the calculation of net asset value per share as of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012:

	As of September 30, 2012		As of June 30, 2012	
Net Assets	\$	1,883,326	\$	1,511,974
Shares of common stock outstanding		173,151,718		139,633,870
Net asset value per share	\$	10.88	\$	10.83

At September 30, 2012, we had 173,151,718 of our common stock issued and outstanding.

**Results of Operations**

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011 was \$47,249 and \$39,900, respectively, representing \$0.29 and \$0.37 per weighted average share, respectively. The primary driver of the variability in the results is the recognition of realized gains and losses and changes in unrealized gains and losses in the investment portfolio. During the quarter ended September 30, 2012, we experienced net unrealized and realized losses of \$26,778, or approximately \$0.17 per weighted average share, primarily from significant write-downs of our investments in Ajax and Energy Solutions. These instances of unrealized depreciation were partially offset by unrealized appreciation in R-V. During the quarter ended September 30, 2011, we experienced net unrealized and realized gains of \$12,023, or approximately \$0.11 per weighted average share, primarily from significant write-ups of our investments in Ajax, NRG and R-V. These instances of unrealized appreciation were partially offset by unrealized depreciation in Arrowhead, Biotronic and Meatco, and the impairment of Deb Shops, Inc. ("Deb Shops") due to bankruptcy for

Table of Contents

which we recorded a realized loss for the full amount of the amortized cost. Net investment income increased on a weighted average per share basis from \$0.26 to \$0.46 for the three months ended September 30, 2011 and 2012, respectively. The increase in dividend income is primarily due to a \$29,750 increase in the level of dividends received from our investment in Energy Solutions.

While we seek to maximize gains and minimize losses, our investments in portfolio companies can expose our capital to risks greater than those we may anticipate. These companies are typically not issuing securities rated investment grade, have limited resources, have limited operating history, have concentrated product lines or customers, are generally private companies with limited operating information available and are likely to depend on a small core of management talents. Changes in any of these factors can have a significant impact on the value of the portfolio company.

**Investment Income**

We generate revenue in the form of interest income on the debt securities that we own, dividend income on any common or preferred stock that we own, and fees generated from the structuring of new deals. Our investments, if in the form of debt securities, will typically have a term of one to ten years and bear interest at a fixed or floating rate. To the extent achievable, we will seek to collateralize our investments by obtaining security interests in our portfolio companies' assets. We also may acquire minority or majority equity interests in our portfolio companies, which may pay cash or in-kind dividends on a recurring or otherwise negotiated basis. In addition, we may generate revenue in other forms including prepayment penalties and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees generated in connection with our investments are recognized as earned.

Investment income, which consists of interest income, including accretion of loan origination fees and prepayment penalty fees, dividend income and other income, including settlement of net profits interests, overriding royalty interests and structuring fees, was \$123,636 and \$55,342 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, the increase in investment income is primarily the result of a larger income producing portfolio and an increase in the level of dividends received from our investment in Energy Solutions.

The following table describes the various components of investment income and the related levels of debt investments:

	<b>For The Three Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Interest income	\$ 78,310	\$ 42,387
Dividend income	36,208	7,050
Other income	9,118	5,905
 Total investment income	 \$ 123,636	 \$ 55,342
 Average debt principal of performing investments	 \$ 1,878,042	 \$ 1,312,759
 Weighted-average interest rate earned on performing debt portfolio	 13.46%	 12.63%

Average interest income producing assets have increased from \$1,312,759 for the three months ended September 30, 2011 to \$1,878,042 for the three months ended September 30, 2012. The average yield on interest bearing assets increased from 12.63% for the three months ended September 30, 2011 to 13.46% for the three months ended September 30, 2012. The increase in annual returns is primarily due to the acquisition of First Tower. Excluding our loans to First Tower, our annual return would have been 12.48% as of September 30, 2012.

Table of Contents

Investment income is also generated from dividends and other income. Dividend income increased from \$7,050 for the three months ended September 30, 2011 to \$36,208 for the three months ended September 30, 2012. The increase in dividend income is primarily attributed to an increase in the level of dividends received from our investment in Energy Solutions. We received dividends from Energy Solutions of \$33,250 and \$3,500 during the three months ended September 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The sale of Gas Solutions by Energy Solutions has resulted in significant earnings and profits, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, at Energy Solutions for calendar year 2012. As a result, distributions from Energy Solutions to us will be required to be recognized as dividend income, in accordance with ASC 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies*, as cash distributions are received from Energy Solutions to the extent there are current year earnings and profits sufficient to support such recognition. We received dividends from NRG of \$3,200 during the three months ended September 30, 2011. There were no dividends from NRG received during the three months ended September 30, 2012.

Other income has come primarily from structuring fees, overriding royalty interests, and settlement of net profits interests. Comparing the three months ended September 30, 2011 to the three months ended September 30, 2012, income from other sources increased from \$5,905 to \$9,118. This \$3,213 increase is primarily due to \$8,959 of structuring fees recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2012 primarily from the Arctic Glacier, Interdent, New Century and Progrexion originations, in comparison to \$5,519 of structuring fees recognized during the three months ended September 30, 2011.

**Operating Expenses**

Our primary operating expenses consist of investment advisory fees (base management and income incentive fees), borrowing costs, legal and professional fees and other operating and overhead-related expenses. These expenses include our allocable portion of overhead under the Administration Agreement with Prospect Administration under which Prospect Administration provides administrative services and facilities for us. Our investment advisory fees compensate our Investment Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions in accordance with our Administration Agreement with Prospect Administration. Operating expenses were \$49,609 and \$27,465 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively.

The base investment advisory expenses were \$13,228 and \$8,211 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. This increase is directly related to our growth in total assets. For the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, we incurred \$18,507 and \$6,969, respectively, of income incentive fees. The \$11,538 increase in the income incentive fee for the respective three-month period is driven by an increase in pre-incentive fee net investment income from \$34,846 for the three months ended September 30, 2011 to \$92,534 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, primarily due to an increase in interest income from a larger asset base and dividend income from Energy Solutions. No capital gains incentive fee has yet been incurred pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, we incurred \$13,511 and \$8,960, respectively, of expenses related to our Syndicated Facility, InterNotes®, Senior Unsecured Notes and Senior Convertible Notes. These expenses are related directly to the leveraging capacity put into place for each of those periods and the levels of indebtedness actually undertaken during those quarters. The table below describes the various expenses of our Syndicated Facility, InterNotes®, Senior

Table of Contents

Unsecured Notes and Senior Convertible Notes and the related indicators of leveraging capacity and indebtedness during these periods.

	<b>For The Three Months Ended September 30,</b>	
	<b>2012</b>	<b>2011</b>
Interest on borrowings	\$ 10,470	\$ 6,219
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,774	2,086
Commitment and other fees	1,267	655
Total	\$ 13,511	\$ 8,960
Weighted-average debt outstanding	\$ 710,676	\$ 446,438
Weighted-average interest rate	5.89%	5.57%
Weighted-average interest rate including amortization of deferred financing costs	6.89%	7.44%
Facility amount at beginning of period	\$ 492,500	\$ 325,000

The increase in interest expense for the three months ended September 30, 2012 is primarily due to the issuance of the 2022 notes and the Senior Convertible Notes on April 16, 2012 and August 14, 2012, for which we incurred \$4,922 of interest expense, collectively.

As our asset base has grown and we have added complexity to our capital raising activities, we have commensurately increased the size of our administrative and financial staff, accounting for a significant increase in the overhead allocation from Prospect Administration. Over the last two years, Prospect Administration has increased staffing levels along with costs passed through. The allocation of overhead expense from Prospect Administration was \$2,184 and \$1,116 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. As our portfolio continues to grow, we expect to continue to increase the size of our administrative and financial staff on a basis that provides increasing returns to scale. Other allocated expenses from Prospect Administration will continue to increase along with the increase in staffing and asset base.

Total operating expenses, net of management fees, interest costs and allocation of overhead from Prospect Administration ("Other Operating Expenses"), were \$2,179 and \$2,209 for the three months ended September 30, 2012, and 2011, respectively.

**Net Investment Income**

Net investment income represents the difference between investment income and operating expenses. Our net investment income was \$74,027 and \$27,877 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively, or \$0.46 per share and \$0.26 per share, respectively. The \$46,150 increase for the three months ended September 30, 2012 is primarily due to increases of \$35,923 and \$29,158 in interest income and dividend income, respectively, due to the increased size of our portfolio for which we have recognized additional interest income and an increased level of dividends received from our investment in Energy Solutions. The \$46,150 increase in investment income is offset by an increase in operating expenses of \$22,144, primarily due to a \$16,555 increase in advisory fees due to the growing size of our portfolio and related income, and \$4,551 of additional interest and credit facility expenses. The per share increase for the three months ended September 30, 2012 is primarily due to a \$29,750 increase in the level of dividends received from our investment in Energy Solutions.

Table of Contents

**Net Realized Gains (Losses), Increase in Net Assets from Net Changes in Unrealized Appreciation/Depreciation**

Net realized gains (losses) were \$1,775 and (\$14,607) for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. The net realized gain of \$1,775 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 was due primarily to the sale of our common stock in Iron Horse. Prior to September 30, 2011, Deb Shops filed for bankruptcy and a plan for reorganization was proposed. The plan, which is expected to be approved by the bankruptcy court, will eliminate our debt position with no payment to us. As a result, we determined that the impairment of Deb Shops was other-than-temporary and recorded a realized loss of \$14,607 for the full amount of the amortized cost during the three months ended September 30, 2011.

Net increase in net assets from changes in unrealized (depreciation) appreciation was (\$28,553) and \$26,630 for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively. For the three months ended September 30, 2012, the \$28,553 decrease was driven by significant write-downs of our investments in Ajax and Energy Solutions. These instances of unrealized depreciation were partially offset by unrealized appreciation in R-V. For the three months ended September 30, 2011, the \$26,630 increase in net assets from the net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) was driven by significant write-ups of our investments in Ajax, NRG and R-V. These instances of unrealized appreciation were partially offset by unrealized depreciation in Arrowhead, Biotronic and Meatco. During the quarter ended September 30, 2011, we experienced net unrealized and realized gains of \$12,023, or approximately \$0.11 per weighted average share, primarily from significant write-ups of our investments in Ajax, NRG and R-V. These instances of realized and unrealized appreciation were partially offset by unrealized depreciation in Arrowhead, Biotronic and Meatco.

**Financial Condition, Liquidity and Capital Resources**

For the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, our operating activities used \$491,413 and \$132,097 of cash, respectively. There were no investing activities for the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011. Financing activities provided \$490,975 and \$132,580 of cash during the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively, which included the payments of dividends of \$43,932 and \$30,212, during the three months ended September 30, 2012 and September 30, 2011, respectively.

Our primary uses of funds have been to continue to invest in portfolio companies, through both debt and equity investments, repay outstanding borrowings and to make cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

Our primary sources of funds have been issuances of debt and equity. We have and may continue to fund a portion of our cash needs through borrowings from banks, issuances of senior securities or secondary offerings. We may also securitize a portion of our investments in mezzanine or senior secured loans or other assets. Our objective is to put in place such borrowings in order to enable us to expand our portfolio. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we borrowed \$58,000 and made repayments totaling \$154,000 under our revolving credit facility. As of September 30, 2012, we had no outstanding borrowings on our revolving credit facility, \$647,500 outstanding on our Senior Convertible Notes, \$100,000 outstanding on our Senior Unsecured Notes and \$88,517 outstanding on InterNotes®. (See Note 5, Note 6 and Note 7 to our consolidated financial statements).

Undrawn committed revolvers incur commitment fees ranging from 0.50% to 2.00%. As of September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012, we have \$183,274 and \$180,646 of undrawn revolver commitments to our portfolio companies, respectively.

Table of Contents

On October 21, 2011, our Registration Statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC. Under this Shelf Registration we can issue up to \$11,784 of additional equity securities as of September 30, 2012.

On October 29, 2012, our Registration Statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC as detailed in *Recent Developments*. Under this Shelf Registration Statement, we can issue up to \$3,000,000 of additional equity securities.

We also continue to generate liquidity through public and private stock offerings. (See *Recent Developments*.)

On June 1, 2012, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc. relating to sales by us through KeyBanc Capital Markets, by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time, of up to 9,500,000 shares of our common stock (the "ATM Program"). During the period from July 2, 2012 to July 12, 2012, we sold 2,247,275 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.59 per share, and raised \$26,040 of gross proceeds, under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$25,779 after 1% commission to KeyBanc Capital Markets, Inc. on shares sold.

On July 16, 2012, we issued 21,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$11.15 per share (or \$11.05 per share net proceeds excluding expenses), raising \$234,150 of gross proceeds.

On July 27, 2012, we issued 3,150,000 shares in connection with the exercise of an option granted with the July 12, 2012 offering of 21,000,000 shares which were delivered July 16, 2012, raising an additional \$35,123 of gross proceeds and \$34,808 of net proceeds.

Our Board of Directors, pursuant to the Maryland General Corporation Law, executed Articles of Amendment to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance from 200,000,000 to 500,000,000 in the aggregate. The amendment became effective July 30, 2012.

On September 10, 2012, we entered into a second equity distribution agreement with KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc. relating to sales by us through KeyBanc Capital Markets, by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time, of up to 9,750,000 shares of our common stock. During the period from September 13, 2012 to September 28, 2012, we sold 6,764,702 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.86 per share, and raised \$80,249 of gross proceeds, under the program. Net proceeds were \$79,446 after 1% commission to KeyBanc Capital Markets, Inc. on shares sold and offering costs.

During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we issued \$67,879 in aggregate principal amount of our Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of approximately \$66,691. These notes



## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

were issued with stated interest rates ranging from 5.85% to 6.45% with a weighted average rate of 6.08%. These notes mature between July 15, 2019 and September 15, 2019.

<b>Date of Issuance</b>	<b>Gross Proceeds</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Maturity Date</b>
July 6, 2012	\$ 2,778	6.45%	July 15, 2019
July 12, 2012	5,673	6.35%	July 15, 2019
July 19, 2012	6,810	6.30%	July 15, 2019
July 26, 2012	5,667	6.20%	July 15, 2019
August 2, 2012	3,633	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 9, 2012	2,830	6.15%	August 15, 2019
August 16, 2012	2,681	6.10%	August 15, 2019
August 23, 2012	8,401	6.05%	August 15, 2019
September 7, 2012	5,981	6.00%	September 15, 2019
September 13, 2012	5,879	5.95%	September 15, 2019
September 20, 2012	8,600	5.90%	September 15, 2019
September 27, 2012	8,946	5.85%	September 15, 2019

### **Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

At September 30, 2012, we did not have any off-balance sheet liabilities or other contractual obligations that are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, other than those which originate from 1) the investment advisory and management agreement and the administration agreement and 2) the portfolio companies.

### **Recent Developments**

On October 4, 2012, we issued \$7,172 in aggregate principal amount of Prospect Capital InterNotes® for net proceeds of approximately \$7,046.

During the period from October 1, 2012 to October 9, 2012, we sold 1,245,655 shares of our common stock at an average price of \$11.53 per share, and raised \$14,361 of gross proceeds, under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were \$14,217 after 1% commission to the broker-dealer on shares sold and offering costs.

On October 3, 2012, we made a senior secured investment of \$21,500 to support the acquisition of CP Well Testing, LLC, a leading provider of flowback services to oil and gas companies operating in Western Oklahoma and the Texas Panhandle.

On October 5, 2012, Northwestern repaid the \$15,092 loan receivable to us and we sold our 50 shares of Northwestern common stock for total proceeds of \$2,233, realizing a gain of \$1,862.

On October 11, 2012, we made a secured second lien investment of \$12,000 in Deltek, Inc., an enterprise software and information solutions provider for professional services firms, government contractors, and government agencies.

On October 12, 2012, we made a senior secured investment of \$42,000 to support the acquisition of Gulf Coast Machine and Supply Company, a preferred provider of value-added forging solutions to energy and industrial end markets.

On October 16, 2012, Blue Coat Systems, Inc. repaid the \$25,000 loan receivable to us.

On October 18, 2012, we made a follow-on equity investment of \$20,000 to First Tower Holdings of Delaware LLC, to support seasonal growth in finance receivables due to increased holiday borrowing activity among its customer base.

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

### Table of Contents

On October 18, 2012, Hi-Tech Testing Service, Inc. and Wilson Inspection X-Ray Services, Inc. repaid the \$7,200 loan receivable to us.

On October 19, 2012, Mood Media Corporation repaid the \$15,000 loan receivable to us.

On October 24, 2012, we made an investment of \$7,800 to acquire an industrial real estate property occupied by Filet-of-Chicken, a chicken processor in Georgia.

On October 24, 2012 we issued 83,200 shares of our common stock in connection with the dividend reinvestment plan.

On October 29, 2012, our Registration Statement on Form N-2 was declared effective by the SEC. Under this Shelf Registration Statement, we can issue up to \$3,000,000 of additional equity securities.

On October 31, 2012, Shearer's Foods, Inc. repaid the \$37,999 loan receivable to us.

On November 5, 2012, we made an investment of \$39,475 to purchase 95.0% of the subordinated notes in ING IM CLO 2012-4, LTD.

On November 7, 2012, we redeemed our membership interests in Mistral Chip Holdings, LLC, Mistral Chip Holdings 2, LLC and Mistral Chip Holdings 3, LLC in connection with the sale of Shearer's Foods, Inc., receiving \$6,022 of net proceeds and realizing a gain of approximately \$2,027 on the redemption.

On November 7, 2012, we issued 35,000,000 shares of our common stock at \$11.10 per share (or \$10.96 per share net proceeds excluding expenses), raising \$383,600 of net proceeds.

On November 7, 2012, we announced the declaration of monthly dividends in the following amounts and with the following dates:

\$0.101675 per share for November 2012 to holders of record on November 30, 2012 with a payment date of December 20, 2012;

\$0.101700 per share for December 2012 to holders of record on December 31, 2012 with a payment date of January 23, 2013; and

\$0.101725 per share for January 2013 to holders of record on January 31, 2013 with a payment date of February 20, 2013.

On November 8, 2012, Potters Holdings II, L.P. repaid the \$15,000 loan receivable to us.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations are based upon our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses. Changes in the economic environment, financial markets and any other parameters used in determining such estimates could cause actual results to differ materially. In addition to the discussion below, our critical accounting policies are further described in the notes to the financial statements.

### *Basis of Consolidation*

Under the 1940 Act rules, the regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X, and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Audit and Accounting Guide for Investment Companies, we are precluded from consolidating any entity other than another investment company or an operating company which provides substantially all of its services and benefits to us. Our

Table of Contents

September 30, 2012 and June 30, 2012 financial statements include our accounts and the accounts of Prospect Capital Funding, LLC, our only wholly-owned, closely-managed subsidiary that is also an investment company. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

*Investment Classification*

We are a non-diversified company within the meaning of the 1940 Act. We classify our investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, control investments are those where there is the ability or power to exercise a controlling influence over the management or policies of a company. Control is generally deemed to exist when a company or individual possesses or has the right to acquire within 60 days or less, a beneficial ownership of 25% or more of the voting securities of an investee company. Affiliated investments and affiliated companies are defined by a lesser degree of influence and are deemed to exist through the possession outright or via the right to acquire within 60 days or less, beneficial ownership of 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person.

Investments are recognized when we assume an obligation to acquire a financial instrument and assume the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. Investments are derecognized when we assume an obligation to sell a financial instrument and forego the risks for gains or losses related to that instrument. Specifically, we record all security transactions on a trade date basis. Investments in other, non-security financial instruments are recorded on the basis of subscription date or redemption date, as applicable. Amounts for investments recognized or derecognized but not yet settled are reported as Receivables for investments sold and Payables for investments purchased, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities.

*Investment Valuation*

Our Board of Directors has established procedures for the valuation of our investment portfolio. These procedures are detailed below.

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are valued at such market quotations.

For most of our investments, market quotations are not available. With respect to investments for which market quotations are not readily available or when such market quotations are deemed not to represent fair value, our Board of Directors has approved a multi-step valuation process each quarter, as described below:

- 1) Each portfolio company or investment is reviewed by our investment professionals with the independent valuation firm engaged by our Board of Directors;
- 2) the independent valuation firm conducts independent appraisals and makes their own independent assessment;
- 3) the audit committee of our Board of Directors reviews and discusses the preliminary valuation of our Investment Adviser and that of the independent valuation firm; and
- 4) the Board of Directors discusses the valuations and determines the fair value of each investment in our portfolio in good faith based on the input of our Investment Adviser, the independent valuation firm and the audit committee.

ASC 820 classifies the inputs used to measure these fair values into the following hierarchy:

**Level 1:** Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, accessible by us at the measurement date.

Table of Contents

**Level 2:** Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, or other observable inputs other than quoted prices.

**Level 3:** Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

In all cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls has been determined based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Our assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to each investment.

In April 2009, the FASB issued ASC 820-10-65, *Determining Fair Value When the Volume and Level of Activity for the Asset or Liability Have Significantly Decreased and Identifying Transactions That Are Not Orderly* ("ASC 820-10-65"). This update provides further clarification for ASC 820 in markets that are not active and provides additional guidance for determining when the volume of trading level of activity for an asset or liability has significantly decreased and for identifying circumstances that indicate a transaction is not orderly. ASC 820-10-65 is effective for interim and annual reporting periods ending after June 15, 2009. The adoption of ASC 820-10-65 did not have any effect on our net asset value, financial position or results of operations for the quarter ended September 30, 2012, as there was no change to the fair value measurement principles set forth in ASC 820.

In January 2010, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2010-06, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820): Improving Disclosures about Fair Value Measurements* ("ASC 2010-06"). ASC 2010-06 amends ASC 820-10 and clarifies and provides additional disclosure requirements related to recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements and employers' disclosures about postretirement benefit plan assets. ASC 2010-06 is effective December 15, 2009, except for the disclosure about purchase, sales, issuances and settlements in the roll forward of activity in level 3 fair value measurements. The adoption of ASC 2010-06 for the quarter ended September 30, 2012, did not have any effect on our financial statements.

*Federal and State Income Taxes*

We have elected to be treated as a regulated investment company and intend to continue to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), applicable to regulated investment companies. We are required to distribute at least 90% of our investment company taxable income and intend to distribute (or retain through a deemed distribution) all of our investment company taxable income and net capital gain to stockholders; therefore, we have made no provision for income taxes. The character of income and gains that we will distribute is determined in accordance with income tax regulations that may differ from GAAP. Book and tax basis differences relating to stockholder dividends and distributions and other permanent book and tax differences are reclassified to paid-in capital.

If we do not distribute at least 98% of our annual income and 98.2% of our capital gains in the calendar year earned, we will generally be required to pay an excise tax equal to 4% of the amount by which 98% of our annual ordinary income and 98.2% of our capital gains exceeds the distributions from such taxable income for the year. To the extent that we determine that our estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions from such taxable income, we accrue excise taxes, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned using an annual effective excise tax rate. The annual effective excise tax rate is determined by dividing the estimated annual excise tax by the estimated annual taxable income.

If we fail to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement or otherwise fail to qualify as a RIC in any taxable year, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates. We would not be able to deduct distributions to stockholders, nor would we be required to make

Table of Contents

distributions. Distributions would generally be taxable to our individual and other non-corporate taxable stockholders as ordinary dividend income eligible for the reduced maximum rate for taxable years beginning before 2013 (but not for taxable years beginning thereafter, unless the relevant provisions are extended by legislation) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits, provided certain holding period and other requirements are met. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributions would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. To qualify again to be taxed as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to distribute to our shareholders our accumulated earnings and profits attributable to non-RIC years reduced by an interest charge of 50% of such earnings and profits payable by us as an additional tax. In addition, if we failed to qualify as a RIC for a period greater than two taxable years, then, in order to qualify as a RIC in a subsequent year, we would be required to elect to recognize and pay tax on any net built-in gain (the excess of aggregate gain, including items of income, over aggregate loss that would have been realized if we had been liquidated) or, alternatively, be subject to taxation on such built-in gain recognized for a period of ten years.

We adopted FASB ASC 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented, and disclosed in the financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing our tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold are recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. As of September 30, 2012 and for the quarter then ended, we did not have a liability for any unrecognized tax benefits. Management's determinations regarding ASC 740 may be subject to review and adjustment at a later date based upon factors including, but not limited to, an on-going analysis of tax laws, regulations and interpretations thereof.

*Valuation of Other Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities*

ASC Subtopic 820-10-05-1, *The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities* ("ASC 820-10-05-1") permits an entity to elect fair value as the initial and subsequent measurement attribute for many of assets and liabilities for which the fair value option has been elected and similar assets and liabilities measured using another measurement attribute. We have elected not to value other assets and liabilities at fair value as would be permitted by ASC 820-10-05-1.

*Senior Convertible Notes*

We have recorded the Senior Convertible Notes (See Note 5) at their contractual amounts. The Senior Convertible Notes were analyzed for any features that would require its accounting to be bifurcated and they were determined to be immaterial.

*Revenue Recognition*

Realized gains or losses on the sale of investments are calculated using the specific identification method.

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis. Origination, closing and/or commitment fees associated with investments in portfolio companies are accreted into interest income over the respective terms of the applicable loans. Accretion of such purchase discounts or premiums is calculated by the effective interest method as of the purchase date and adjusted only for material amendments or prepayments. Upon the prepayment of a loan or debt security, any prepayment penalties and unamortized loan origination, closing and commitment fees are recorded as interest income. The purchase discount for portfolio investments acquired from Patriot Capital Funding, Inc. ("Patriot") was determined based on the difference

Table of Contents

between par value and fair market value as of December 2, 2009, and will continue to accrete until maturity or repayment of the respective loans.

Interest income from investments in the "equity" class of security of CLO Funds (typically income notes or subordinated notes) is recorded based upon an estimation of an effective yield to expected maturity utilizing assumed cash flows in accordance with ASC 325-40-35, *Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*. Adjustments resulting from recording the interest income based on the effective yield are recorded to the cost basis of the investment. We monitor the expected cash inflows from our CLO equity investments, including the expected residual payments and the effective yield is determined and updated periodically.

Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Structuring fees and similar fees are recognized as income as earned, usually when paid. Structuring fees, excess deal deposits, net profits interests and overriding royalty interests are included in other income.

Loans are placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will not be collected in accordance with the terms of the investment. Accrued interest is generally reversed when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as income or applied to principal depending upon management's judgment. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and in management's judgment, are likely to remain current.

*Dividends and Distributions*

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount, if any, to be paid as a dividend or distribution is approved by our Board of Directors each quarter and is generally based upon our management's estimate of our earnings for the quarter. Net realized capital gains, if any, are distributed at least annually.

*Financing Costs*

We record origination expenses related to our credit facility and the Senior Convertible Notes as deferred financing costs. These expenses are deferred and amortized as part of interest expense using the straight-line method for our revolving credit facility and the effective interest method for our Senior Convertible Notes, over the respective expected life.

We record registration expenses related to shelf filings as prepaid assets. These expenses consist principally of Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") registration fees, legal fees and accounting fees incurred. These prepaid assets will be charged to capital upon the receipt of an equity offering proceeds or charged to expense if no offering completed.

*Guarantees and Indemnification Agreements*

We follow ASC 460, *Guarantees* ("ASC 460"). ASC 460 elaborates on the disclosure requirements of a guarantor in its interim and annual financial statements about its obligations under certain guarantees that it has issued. It also requires a guarantor to recognize, at the inception of a guarantee, for those guarantees that are covered by ASC 460, the fair value of the obligation undertaken in issuing certain guarantees.

*Per Share Information*

Net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations per common share are calculated using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period presented. In

Table of Contents

accordance with ASC 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies*, convertible securities are not considered in the calculation of net assets per share.

*Recent Accounting Pronouncements*

In May 2011, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2011-04, *Amendments to Achieve Common Fair Value Measurement and Disclosure Requirements in U.S. GAAP and IFRSs* ("ASU 2011-04"). ASU 2011-04 amends Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurements" ("ASC 820") by: (1) clarifying that the highest-and-best-use and valuation-premise concepts only apply to measuring the fair value of non-financial assets; (2) allowing a reporting entity to measure the fair value of the net asset or net liability position in a manner consistent with how market participants would price the net risk position, if certain criteria are met; (3) providing a framework for considering whether a premium or discount can be applied in a fair value measurement; (4) providing that the fair value of an instrument classified in a reporting entity's shareholders' equity is estimated from the perspective of a market participant that holds the identical item as an asset; and (5) expanding the qualitative and quantitative fair value disclosure requirements. The expanded disclosures include, for Level 3 items, a description of the valuation process and a narrative description of the sensitivity of the fair value to changes in unobservable inputs and interrelationships between those inputs if a change in those inputs would result in a significantly different fair value measurement. ASU 2011-4 also requires disclosures about the highest-and-best-use of a non-financial asset when this use differs from the asset's current use and the reasons for such a difference. In addition, this ASU amends Accounting Standards Codification 820, "Fair Value Measurements," to require disclosures to include any transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy. These amendments were effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011 and for interim periods within those fiscal years. The adoption of the amended guidance in ASU 2011-04 did not have a significant effect on our financial statements.

In August 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2012-03, *Technical Amendments and Corrections to SEC Sections: Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 114 ("SAB No. 114"), Technical Amendments Pursuant to SEC Release No. 33-9250, and Corrections Related to FASB Accounting Standards Update 2010-22* ("ASU 2012-03"). The update amends various SEC paragraphs pursuant to the issuance of SAB No. 114 and is effective upon issuance. The adoption of the amended guidance in ASU 2012-03 did not have a significant effect on our financial statements.

In October 2012, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2012-04, *Technical Corrections and Improvements* ("ASU 2012-04"). The amendments in this update cover a wide range of Topics in the Accounting Standards Codification. These amendments include technical corrections and improvements to the Accounting Standards Codification and conforming amendments related to fair value measurements. The amendments in this update will be effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2012. The adoption of ASU 2012-04 is not expected to have a material impact on our financial statements.

**QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We are subject to financial market risks, including changes in interest rates and equity price risk. Some of the loans in our portfolio have floating interest rates.

We may hedge against interest rate fluctuations by using standard hedging instruments such as futures, options and forward contracts subject to the requirements of the 1940 Act. While hedging activities may insulate us against adverse changes in interest rates, they may also limit our ability to participate in the benefits of higher interest rates with respect to our portfolio of investments. During the three months ended September 30, 2012, we did not engage in hedging activities.

Table of Contents

**REGISTRATION AND SETTLEMENT**

**The Depository Trust Company**

All of the notes we offer will be issued in book-entry only form. This means that we will not issue certificates for notes, except in the limited case described below. Instead, we will issue global notes in registered form. Each global note will be held through DTC and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

Accordingly, Cede & Co. will be the holder of record of the notes. Each note represented by a global note evidences a beneficial interest in that global note.

Beneficial interests in a global note will be shown on, and transfers are effected through, records maintained by DTC or its participants. In order to own a beneficial interest in a note, you must be an institution that has an account with DTC or have a direct or indirect account with such an institution. Transfers of ownership interests in the notes will be accomplished by making entries in DTC participants' books acting on behalf of beneficial owners.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered holder of a global note, DTC or its nominee, as the case may be, will be the sole holder and owner of the notes represented thereby for all purposes, including payment of principal and interest, under the indenture. Except as otherwise provided below, you will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated notes and will not be considered the holder of the notes for any purpose under the indenture. Accordingly, you must rely on the procedures of DTC and the procedures of the DTC participant through which you own your note in order to exercise any rights of a holder of a note under the indenture. The laws of some jurisdictions require that certain purchasers of notes take physical delivery of such notes in certificated form. Those limits and laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in the notes.

Each global note representing notes will be exchangeable for certificated notes of like tenor and terms and of differing authorized denominations in a like aggregate principal amount, only if (1) DTC notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global notes or we become aware that DTC has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in any such case we fail to appoint a successor to DTC within 60 calendar days, (2) we, in our sole discretion, determine that the global notes shall be exchangeable for certificated notes or (3) an event of default has occurred and is continuing with respect to the notes under the indenture. Upon any such exchange, the certificated notes shall be registered in the names of the beneficial owners of the global note representing the notes.

The following is based on information furnished by DTC:

DTC will act as securities depository for the notes. The notes will be issued as fully-registered notes registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. Generally, one fully registered global note will be issued for all of the principal amount of the notes.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's direct participants deposit with DTC.

DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among direct participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between direct participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct participants include both U.S. and non U.S. securities brokers and dealers,



Table of Contents

banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of direct participants of DTC and members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, as well as by The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a direct participant, either directly or indirectly. The DTC rules applicable to its participants are on file with the SEC. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of the notes under the DTC system must be made by or through direct participants, which will receive a credit for the notes on DTC's records. The beneficial interest of each actual purchaser of each note is in turn to be recorded on the direct and indirect participants' records. Beneficial owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the direct or indirect participant through which the beneficial owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of beneficial interests in the notes are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of direct and indirect participants acting on behalf of beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not receive certificates representing their beneficial interests in notes, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the notes is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all notes deposited by direct participants with DTC will be registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of the notes with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual beneficial owners of the notes; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the direct participants to whose accounts such notes will be credited, which may or may not be the beneficial owners. The direct and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to direct participants, by direct participants to indirect participants, and by direct participants and indirect participants to beneficial owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial owners of the notes may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the notes, such as redemption, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the security documents. For example, beneficial owners of the notes may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the notes for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to beneficial owners. In the alternative, beneficial owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar of the notes and request that copies of the notices be provided to them directly. Any such request may or may not be successful.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the notes unless authorized by a direct participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to us as soon as possible after the regular record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those direct participants to whose accounts the notes are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

We will pay principal and or interest payments on the notes in same-day funds directly to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit direct participants' accounts on the applicable payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding

Table of Contents

detail information. Payments by participants to beneficial owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of these participants and not of DTC or any other party, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements that may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal and interest to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC, is our responsibility, disbursement of such payments to direct participants is the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of the direct or indirect participant.

We will send any redemption notices to DTC. If less than all of the notes are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each direct participant in such issue to be redeemed.

A beneficial owner, or its authorized representative, shall give notice to elect to have its notes repaid by us, through its direct or indirect participant, to the trustee, and shall effect delivery of such notes by causing the direct participant to transfer that participant's interest in the global note representing such notes, on DTC's records, to the trustee. The requirement for physical delivery of notes in connection with a demand for repayment will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the global note representing such notes are transferred by the direct participants on DTC's records.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as securities depository for the notes at any time by giving us reasonable notice. Under such circumstances, if a successor securities depository is not obtained, we will print and deliver certificated notes. We may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, we will print and deliver certificated notes.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's system has been obtained from sources that we believe to be reliable, but neither we, the Purchasing Agent nor any agent takes any responsibility for its accuracy.

**Registration, Transfer and Payment of Certificated Notes**

If we ever issue notes in certificated form, those notes may be presented for registration, transfer and payment at the office of the registrar or at the office of any transfer agent designated and maintained by us. We have originally designated American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC to act in those capacities for the notes. The registrar or transfer agent will make the transfer or registration only if it is satisfied with the documents of title and identity of the person making the request. There will not be a service charge for any exchange or registration of transfer of the notes, but we may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with the exchange. At any time, we may change transfer agents or approve a change in the location through which any transfer agent acts. We also may designate additional transfer agents for any notes at any time.

We will not be required to: (1) issue, exchange or register the transfer of any note to be redeemed for a period of 15 days after the selection of the notes to be redeemed; (2) exchange or register the transfer of any note that was selected, called or is being called for redemption, except the unredeemed portion of any note being redeemed in part; or (3) exchange or register the transfer of any note as to which an election for repayment by the holder has been made, except the unrepaid portion of any note being repaid in part.

We will pay principal of and interest on any certificated notes at the offices of the paying agents we may designate from time to time. Generally, we will pay interest on a note by check on any interest payment date other than at stated maturity or upon earlier redemption or repayment to the person in whose name the note is registered at the close of business on the regular record date for that payment. We will pay principal and interest at stated maturity or upon earlier redemption or repayment in same-day funds against presentation and surrender of the applicable notes.

Table of Contents

**SUPPLEMENT TO MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS**

The following summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations supplements the discussion set forth under the heading "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in the accompanying prospectus and is subject to the qualifications and assumptions set forth therein.

The following is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations relating to the purchase, ownership and disposition of the notes. This discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury Regulations and judicial decisions and administrative interpretations thereof, all as of the date hereof and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretations, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") has been or will be sought regarding any matter discussed herein. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position contrary to any of the tax aspects set forth below.

This discussion applies only to a holder of notes that acquires the notes pursuant to this offering at the initial offering price and who holds the notes as a capital asset (generally, property held for investment) under the Code. This discussion does not address any U.S. federal estate or gift tax consequences or any state, local or non-U.S. tax consequences. In addition, this discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be applicable to investors in light of their particular circumstances, or to investors subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax law, including, but not limited to:

banks, insurance companies or other financial institutions;

pension plans or trusts;

U.S. noteholders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;

real estate investment trusts;

regulated investment companies;

persons subject to the alternative minimum tax;

cooperatives;

tax-exempt organizations;

dealers in securities;

expatriates;

foreign persons or entities (except to the extent set forth below);

persons deemed to sell the notes under the constructive sale provisions of the Code; or

persons that hold the notes as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion transaction or other integrated investment.

## Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

If a partnership (including any entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) owns notes, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partners in a partnership that owns the notes should consult their tax advisors as to the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to them.

We encourage investors to consult their tax advisors regarding the specific consequences of an investment in our notes, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of U.S. federal, state or local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax laws.

S-53

---

Table of Contents

**Consequences to U.S. Noteholders**

The following is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences that will apply to you if you are a U.S. noteholder. Material U.S. federal income tax consequences to non-U.S. noteholders are described under "Consequences to Non-U.S. Noteholders" below. For purposes of this summary, the term "U.S. noteholder" means a beneficial owner of a note that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes (i) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the U.S., (ii) a corporation, or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes, that is created or organized under the laws of the U.S., any of the States or the District of Columbia, (iii) an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) a trust (A) if a court within the U.S. is able to exercise primary supervision over its administration and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of such trust, or (B) that has made a valid election to be treated as a U.S. person for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

*Stated interest and OID on the notes*

Except as discussed below, a U.S. noteholder generally will be required to recognize stated interest as ordinary income at the time it is paid or accrued on the notes in accordance with its regular method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In addition, if the notes' "issue price" (the first price at which a substantial amount of the notes is sold to investors) is less than their stated principal amount by more than a statutorily defined de minimis threshold, the notes will be issued with original issue discount ("OID") for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If the notes are issued with OID, a U.S. noteholder generally will be required to include the OID in gross income as ordinary interest income in advance of the receipt of cash attributable to that income and regardless of such holder's regular method of tax accounting. Such OID will be included in gross income for each day during each taxable year in which the note is held using a constant yield-to-maturity method that reflects the compounding of interest. This means that the holder will have to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID over time. Notice will be given in the applicable pricing supplement when we determine whether a particular note will be issued with OID. We are required to provide information returns stating the amount of OID accrued on the notes held by persons of record other than certain exempt holders.

If you own a note issued with de minimis OID (i.e., discount that is not OID), you generally must include the de minimis OID in income at the time principal payments on the notes are made in proportion to the amount paid. Any amount of de minimis OID that you have included in income will be treated as capital gain.

*Short-term notes*

Notes that have a fixed maturity of one year or less ("short-term notes") will be subject to the following special rules.

All of the interest on a short-term note is treated as part of the short-term note's stated redemption price at maturity, thereby giving rise to OID. Thus, all short-term notes will be OID debt securities. OID will be treated as accruing on a short-term debt instrument ratably or, at the election of a U.S. noteholder, under a constant yield method.

A U.S. noteholder that uses the cash method of tax accounting (with certain exceptions) will generally not be required to include OID in respect of the short-term note in income on a current basis, though they may be required to include stated interest in income as the income is received. Such a U.S. noteholder may not be allowed to deduct all of the interest paid or accrued on any indebtedness incurred or maintained to purchase or carry such a short-term note until the maturity of the note or its earlier disposition in a taxable transaction. In addition, such a U.S. noteholder will be required to treat any gain realized on a disposition of the note as ordinary income to the extent of the holder's accrued OID on the note, and short-term capital gain to the extent the gain exceeds accrued OID. A U.S.

Table of Contents

noteholder that uses the cash method of tax accounting may, however, elect to include OID on a short-term note in income on a current basis. In such case, the limitation on the deductibility of interest described above will not apply. A U.S. noteholder that uses the accrual method of tax accounting and certain cash method holders generally will be required to include OID on a short-term note in income on a current basis.

*Sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the notes*

Subject to the special rules for short-term notes discussed above, upon the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of a note, a U.S. noteholder generally will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between (1) the sum of cash plus the fair market value of all other property received on such disposition (except to the extent such cash or property is attributable to accrued but unpaid interest, which, to the extent not previously included in income, generally will be taxable as ordinary income) and (2) its adjusted tax basis in the note. A U.S. noteholder's adjusted tax basis in a note generally will equal the price the U.S. noteholder paid for the note increased by OID (including with respect to a short-term note), if any, previously included in income with respect to that note, and reduced by any cash payments on the note other than stated interest. Such capital gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if, at the time of such taxable disposition, the U.S. noteholder has held the note for more than one year. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding*

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal and interest (including OID) and to the proceeds of sale of a note paid to a U.S. noteholder (unless such noteholder is an exempt recipient). A backup withholding tax may apply to such payments if a U.S. noteholder fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of exempt status, or if it is otherwise subject to backup withholding.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or credit against a U.S. noteholder's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

**Consequences to Non-U.S. Noteholders**

The following is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax consequences that will apply to you if you are a non-U.S. noteholder. A beneficial owner of a note that is not a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes (including any entity or arrangement otherwise treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or a U.S. noteholder is referred to herein as a "non-U.S. noteholder."

*Stated interest and OID on the notes*

Stated interest and OID, if any, paid or accrued to a non-U.S. noteholder will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax if the interest or OID is not effectively connected with its conduct of a trade or business within the United States, and the non-U.S. noteholder:

does not own, actually or constructively, 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of our stock entitled to vote;

is not a "controlled foreign corporation" with respect to which we are, directly or indirectly, a "related person";

is not a bank whose receipt of interest on the notes is described in section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code; and

Table of Contents

provides its name and address, and certifies, under penalties of perjury, that it is not a U.S. person (on a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form)), or holds its notes through certain foreign intermediaries and satisfies the certification requirements of applicable Treasury Regulations.

If a non-U.S. noteholder does not qualify for an exemption under these rules, interest income and OID, if any, from the notes may be subject to withholding tax at the rate of 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate). Stated interest and OID, if any, effectively connected with a non-U.S. noteholder's conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, which is attributable to a United States permanent establishment), however, would not be subject to a 30% withholding tax so long as the non-U.S. noteholder provides us or our paying agent an adequate certification (currently on IRS Form W-8ECI); such payments of interest generally would be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally. In addition, if a non-U.S. noteholder is a foreign corporation and the stated interest and OID, if any, is effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business, it may also be subject to a 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate) branch profits tax on its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to adjustments. To claim the benefit of a tax treaty, a non-U.S. noteholder must provide a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) to us or our paying agent before the payment of stated interest or OID, and may be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and provide documentary evidence issued by foreign governmental authorities to prove residence in the foreign country.

*Sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the notes*

Any gain recognized by a non-U.S. noteholder on the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of the notes (except with respect to accrued and unpaid interest, which would be taxed as described under "Consequences to Non-U.S. Noteholders Stated interest and OID on the notes" above) generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless:

the gain is effectively connected with its conduct of a U.S. trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a United States permanent establishment); or

the non-U.S. noteholder is a nonresident alien individual present in the U.S. for 183 or more days in the taxable year within which the sale, exchange, redemption or other disposition takes place and certain other requirements are met.

If a non-U.S. noteholder is a holder described in the first bullet point above, the net gain derived from the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of its notes generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis at the rates applicable to U.S. persons generally. In addition, if such non-U.S. noteholder is a foreign corporation, it may also be subject to a 30% (or lower applicable treaty rate) branch profits tax on its effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, subject to adjustments. If a non-U.S. noteholder is a holder described in the second bullet point above, it will be subject to a flat 30% U.S. federal income tax on the gain derived from the sale, exchange, redemption or other taxable disposition of its notes, which may be offset by U.S. source capital losses, even though it is not considered a resident of the United States.

*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding*

Generally, we must report to the IRS and to a non-U.S. noteholder the amount of interest (including OID) on the notes paid to a non-U.S. noteholder and the amount of tax, if any, withheld with respect to those payments if the notes are in registered form. Copies of the information returns reporting such interest payments and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which a non-U.S. noteholder resides under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

Table of Contents

In general, a non-U.S. noteholder will not be subject to backup withholding with respect to payments on the notes that we make to such noteholder provided that we do not have actual knowledge or reason to know that such noteholder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code, and we have received from you the statement described above under the fourth bullet point under "Consequences to Non-U.S. Noteholders Stated interest and OID on the notes".

In addition, no information reporting requirements or backup withholding will be required regarding the proceeds of the sale of a note made within the United States or conducted through certain United States-related financial intermediaries, if the payor receives the statement described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that the non-U.S. noteholder is a U.S. person as defined under the Code, or the non-U.S. noteholder otherwise establishes an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or credit against a non-U.S. noteholder's United States federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

*Other withholding rules*

After December 31, 2013, withholding at a rate of 30% will be required on interest in respect of, and after December 31, 2016, withholding at a rate of 30% will be required on gross proceeds from the sale of, notes held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds), unless such institution enters into an agreement with the Secretary of the Treasury to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to shares in, and accounts maintained by, the institution to the extent such shares or accounts are held by certain United States persons or by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by United States persons. Accordingly, the entity through which notes are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, interest in respect of, and gross proceeds from the sale of, notes held by an investor that is a non-financial non-U.S. entity will be subject to withholding at a rate of 30%, unless such entity either (i) certifies to us that such entity does not have any "substantial United States owners" or (ii) provides certain information regarding the entity's "substantial United States owners," which we will in turn provide to the Secretary of the Treasury. Although current law provides that obligations that are outstanding on March 18, 2012 are exempt from the withholding and reporting requirements under a grandfathering provision, recently proposed regulations have proposed extending this grandfathering provision to obligations that are outstanding on December 31, 2012. Non-U.S. noteholders are encouraged to consult with their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of these requirements on their investment in notes.

Non-U.S. noteholders should consult any applicable income tax treaties that may provide for different rules. In addition, non-U.S. noteholders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the notes.



Table of Contents

**CERTAIN CONSIDERATIONS APPLICABLE TO ERISA, GOVERNMENTAL AND  
OTHER PLAN INVESTORS**

A fiduciary of a pension plan or other employee benefit plan (including a governmental plan, an individual retirement account or a Keogh plan) proposing to invest in the notes should consider this section carefully.

A fiduciary of an employee benefit plan subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended (commonly referred to as "ERISA"), should consider fiduciary standards under ERISA in the context of the particular circumstances of such plan before authorizing an investment in the notes. Such fiduciary should consider whether the investment is in accordance with the documents and instruments governing the plan.

In addition, ERISA and the Code prohibit certain transactions (referred to as "prohibited transactions") involving the assets of a plan subject to ERISA or the assets of an individual retirement account or plan subject to Section 4975 of the Code (referred to as an "ERISA plan"), on the one hand, and persons who have certain specified relationships to the plan ("parties in interest" within the meaning of ERISA or "disqualified persons" within the meaning of the Code), on the other. If we (or an affiliate) are considered a party in interest or disqualified person with respect to an ERISA plan, then the investment in notes by the ERISA plan may give rise to a prohibited transaction. The purchase and holding of notes by an ERISA plan may be subject to one or more statutory or administrative exemptions from the prohibited transaction rules under ERISA and the Code. Even if the conditions for relief under such exemptions were satisfied, however, there can be no assurance that such exemptions would apply to all of the prohibited transactions that may be deemed to arise in connection with a plan's investment in the notes.

By purchasing and holding the notes, the person making the decision to invest on behalf of an ERISA plan is representing that the purchase and holding of the notes will not result in a prohibited transaction under ERISA or the Code. Therefore, an ERISA plan should not invest in the notes unless the plan fiduciary or other person acquiring securities on behalf of the ERISA plan determines that neither we nor an affiliate is a party in interest or a disqualified person or, alternatively, that an exemption from the prohibited transaction rules is available. If an ERISA plan engages in a prohibited transaction, the transaction may require "correction" and may cause the ERISA plan fiduciary to incur certain liabilities and the parties in interest or disqualified persons to be subject to excise taxes.

Employee benefit plans that are governmental plans and non-U.S. plans are not subject to ERISA requirements. However, non-U.S., federal, state or local laws or regulations governing the investment and management of the assets of governmental or non-U.S. plans may contain fiduciary and prohibited transaction requirements similar to those under ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code discussed above. By purchasing and holding the notes, the person making the decision to invest on behalf of such plans is representing that the purchase and holding of the notes will not violate any law applicable to such governmental or non-U.S. plan that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the Code.

If you are the fiduciary of an employee benefit plan or ERISA plan and you propose to invest in the notes with the assets of such employee benefit plan or ERISA plan, you should consult your own legal counsel for further guidance. The sale of notes to an employee benefit plan is in no respect a representation by us, the Purchasing Agent or any other person that such an investment meets all relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by employee benefit plans generally or any particular plan or that such an investment is appropriate for employee benefit plans generally or any particular plan.

Table of Contents**USE OF PROCEEDS**

Unless otherwise indicated in a pricing supplement for the notes, we expect to use the net proceeds from the sale of the notes initially to maintain balance sheet liquidity, involving repayment of debt under our credit facility, investments in high quality short-term debt instruments or a combination thereof, and thereafter to make long-term investments in accordance with our investment objective. We anticipate that substantially all of the net proceeds from each offering will be used for the above purposes within six months, depending on the availability of appropriate investment opportunities consistent with our investment objective and market conditions.

As of November 12, 2012, we had \$10.0 million outstanding under our credit facility and, based on the assets currently pledged as collateral on the facility, approximately \$385.1 million was available to us for borrowing under our credit facility. Interest on borrowings under the credit facility is one-month LIBOR plus 275 basis points, with no minimum Libor floor. Additionally, the lenders charge a fee on the unused portion of the credit facility equal to either 50 basis points if at least half of the credit facility is used or 100 basis points otherwise.

**SENIOR SECURITIES**

Information about our senior securities is shown in the following table as of each fiscal year ended June 30 since the Company commenced operations and as of September 30, 2012.

<b>Credit Facility</b>	<b>Total Amount Outstanding(1)</b>	<b>Asset Coverage per Unit(2)</b>	<b>Involuntary Liquidating Preference per Unit(3)</b>	<b>Average Market Value per Unit(4)</b>
Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$		N/A	
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	96,000	\$ 22,668		
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	84,200	18,065		
Fiscal 2010 (as of June 30, 2010)	100,300	8,093		
Fiscal 2009 (as of June 30, 2009)	124,800	5,268		
Fiscal 2008 (as of June 30, 2008)	91,167	5,712		
Fiscal 2007 (as of June 30, 2007)		N/A		
Fiscal 2006 (as of June 30, 2006)	28,500	4,799		
Fiscal 2005 (as of June 30, 2005)		N/A		
Fiscal 2004 (as of June 30, 2004)		N/A		
<b>2015 Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$ 150,000	\$ 18,129		
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	150,000	14,507		
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	150,000	10,140		
<b>2016 Notes</b>				
Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$ 167,500	\$ 16,235		
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)	167,500	12,992		
Fiscal 2011 (as of June 30, 2011)	172,500	8,818		

S-59

Table of Contents

**2017 Notes**

Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$	130,000	\$	20,918
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)		130,000		16,739

**2018 Notes**

Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$	200,000	\$	13,597
---	----	---------	----	--------

**2022 Notes**

Fiscal 2013 (as of September 30, 2012, unaudited)	\$	100,000	\$	27,193
Fiscal 2012 (as of June 30, 2012)		100,000		21,761

485,601 (514,033) 3,390 (510,643)

ty valuation								
stments								
ization of								
ned cost of								
ly-controlled								
stment, net of								
s						(20,427)	20,427	
ization of								
tional								
erty, plant								
equipment								
-level								
stement, net								
xes						(725)	725	
						(21,152)	21,152	
ributions and								
ributions to								
eholders:								
orption of								
s 21(d)			(565,549)				565,549	
tal increase								
on-controlling								
eholders								35,405 35
on interest								
bsidiary						(1,961)	(1,961)	(1,
			(565,549)			(1,961)	565,549 (1,961)	35,405 33
<b>September</b>								
<b>2013</b>	<b>8,043,222</b>	<b>232,430</b>				<b>(685,336) (48,892)</b>	<b>506,753 8,048,177</b>	<b>126,608 8,174</b>

The Management notes are an integral part of the financial statements

**Braskem S.A.****Statement of changes in shareholder's equity****All amounts in thousands of reais**

	Un
	Note
	Capital
	reserve
	Legal
	reserve
	incentives
	Tax
	incentives
<b>At December 31, 2011</b>	<b>8,043,222 845,998 87,710 4,547</b>
Comprehensive income for the period:	
Loss for the period	
Fair value of cash flow hedge, net of taxes	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	
Equity valuation adjustments	
Realization of deemed cost of jointly-controlled investment, net of taxes	
Realization of additional property, plant and equipment price-level restatement, net of taxes	
Contributions and distributions to shareholders:	
Additional dividends approved at Shareholders' Meeting	
Gain on interest in subsidiary	
Repurchase of treasury shares	
<b>At September 30, 2012</b>	<b>8,043,222 845,998 87,710 4,547</b>
<b>At December 31, 2012 (revised)</b>	<b>2.2.1 8,043,222 797,979</b>
Comprehensive income for the period:	
Profit for the period	
Exchange variation of foreign sales hedge, net of taxes	
Fair value of cash flow hedge, net of taxes	
Foreign currency translation adjustment	

Equity valuation adjustments

Realization of deemed cost of jointly-controlled investment, net of taxes

Realization of additional property, plant and equipment price-level  
restatement, net of taxes

Contributions and distributions to shareholders:

Absorption of losses 21(d) (565,549)

Loss on interest in subsidiary (565,549)

**At September 30, 2013 8,043,222 232,430**

The Management notes are an integral part of the financial statements

**Braskem S.A.****Statement of cash flows****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>		<b>Parent Company</b>	
		<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>
Profit (loss) before income tax and social contribution and after of discontinued operations results		776,296	(1,675,351)	675,725	(1,652,478)
Adjustments for reconciliation of loss					
Depreciation, amortization and depletion		1,511,544	1,436,596	958,986	884,551
Results from equity investments		1,701	32,747	(221,386)	(196,242)
Interest and monetary and exchange variations, net		858,224	2,014,083	811,764	1,656,561
Other		10,989	(13,271)	(27,560)	66,707
		<b>3,158,754</b>	<b>1,794,804</b>	<b>2,197,529</b>	<b>759,099</b>
Changes in operating working capital					
Held-for-trading financial investments		118,922	(46,819)	108,515	(64,122)
Trade accounts receivable		(374,766)	(700,603)	(1,431,109)	(630,257)
Inventories		(771,260)	(291,830)	(307,173)	(198,835)
Taxes recoverable		(56,933)	(495,471)	(65,733)	(309,235)
Prepaid expenses		(40,830)	46,935	(16,894)	35,675
Other receivables		(93,869)	(71,765)	(91,709)	(67,889)
Trade payables		387,054	2,177,544	1,721,580	1,890,048
Taxes payable		(135,998)	(278,425)	(179,983)	(301,217)
Long-term incentives		(830)	(5,169)	(830)	(5,168)
Advances from customers		(5,208)	85,507	(242,411)	414,852
Sundry provisions		14,572	17,257	9,649	19,534
Other payables		102,098	341,467	142,201	230,727
<b>Cash from operations</b>		<b>2,301,706</b>	<b>2,573,432</b>	<b>1,843,632</b>	<b>1,773,212</b>
Interest paid		(752,013)	(525,356)	(365,807)	(451,337)
Transactions costs paid	14	(33,165)			
Income tax and social contribution paid		(44,024)	(29,429)	(21,352)	(29,809)
<b>Net cash generated by operating activities</b>		<b>1,472,504</b>	<b>2,018,647</b>	<b>1,456,473</b>	<b>1,292,066</b>

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Proceeds from the sale of fixed assets	1,820	6,026		
Proceeds from the sale of investments	387,036		387,036	
Cash effect from incorporated subsidiary				394
Acquisitions of investments in subsidiaries and associates	(31)		(107,242)	(110,536)
Acquisitions to property, plant and equipment	(3,921,867)	(1,850,714)	(721,055)	(1,121,218)
Acquisitions of intangible assets	(12,425)	(8,130)	(11,927)	(7,655)
Held-for-trading and available for sale financial investments	10,037	(6,626)	3,762	13,045
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(3,535,430)</b>	<b>(1,859,444)</b>	<b>(449,426)</b>	<b>(1,225,970)</b>
Short-term and long-term debt				
Obtained borrowings	5,416,263	5,596,279	4,260,796	3,127,193
Payment of borrowings	(6,175,992)	(5,085,521)	(4,516,360)	(4,175,358)
Project finance	14			
Obtained borrowings	3,316,211			
Related parties				
Obtained loans			325,880	1,794,853
Payment of loans			256,332	(293,928)
Net current transactions			(139,551)	123,918
Dividends paid	(33)	(19)	(33)	(19)
Non-controlling interests in subsidiaries	32,712	17,426		
Repurchase of treasury shares		(36,694)		(36,694)
<b>Net cash provided by financing activities</b>	<b>2,589,161</b>	<b>491,471</b>	<b>187,064</b>	<b>539,965</b>
Exchange variation on cash of foreign subsidiaries	41,076	(34,076)		
<b>Increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>567,311</b>	<b>616,598</b>	<b>1,194,111</b>	<b>606,061</b>
Represented by				
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning for the period	3,287,622	2,952,272	1,627,928	2,224,335
Cash and cash equivalents at the end for the period	3,854,933	3,568,870	2,822,039	2,830,396
<b>Increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>567,311</b>	<b>616,598</b>	<b>1,194,111</b>	<b>606,061</b>

The Management notes are an integral part of the financial statements



**Braskem S.A.****Statement of value added**

at September 30, 2013

All amounts in thousands of reais

Continued and discontinued operations	Nota	Consolidated Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012	Parent Company Sep/2013	Parent Company Sep/2012
<b>Revenue</b>		<b>34,047,876</b>	<b>31,918,080</b>	<b>20,722,932</b>	<b>18,366,760</b>
Sale of goods, products and services, including discontinued operations	3(b)	34,144,835	31,633,956	20,760,430	18,340,952
Other income (expenses), net		(65,118)	319,978	(11,439)	46,934
Allowance for doubtful accounts		(31,841)	(35,854)	(26,059)	(21,126)
<b>Inputs acquired from third parties</b>		<b>(28,717,840)</b>	<b>(26,615,578)</b>	<b>(17,345,262)</b>	<b>(15,002,976)</b>
Cost of products, goods and services sold		(27,741,565)	(25,641,686)	(16,728,643)	(14,406,977)
Material, energy, outsourced services and others		(976,318)	(968,887)	(614,858)	(595,920)
Impairment of assets		43	(5,005)	(1,761)	(79)
<b>Gross value added</b>		<b>5,330,036</b>	<b>5,302,502</b>	<b>3,377,670</b>	<b>3,363,784</b>
<b>Depreciation, amortization and depletion</b>	3(b)	(1,511,544)	(1,436,596)	(958,986)	(884,551)
<b>Net value added produced by the entity</b>		<b>3,818,492</b>	<b>3,865,906</b>	<b>2,418,684</b>	<b>2,479,233</b>
<b>Value added received in transfer</b>		<b>489,492</b>	<b>332,018</b>	<b>683,116</b>	<b>454,239</b>
Results from equity investments	3(b)	(1,701)	(32,747)	221,386	196,242
Financial income	3(b)	490,938	364,564	461,474	257,850
Other		255	201	256	147
<b>Total value added to distribute</b>		<b>4,307,984</b>	<b>4,197,924</b>	<b>3,101,800</b>	<b>2,933,472</b>
<b>Personnel</b>		<b>604,572</b>	<b>622,747</b>	<b>378,268</b>	<b>367,267</b>
Direct compensation		471,497	467,252	297,345	266,693
Benefits		98,315	119,606	53,460	74,287
FGTS (Government Severance Pay Fund)		34,760	35,889	27,463	26,287
<b>Taxes, fees and contributions</b>		<b>1,310,277</b>	<b>1,312,116</b>	<b>729,475</b>	<b>705,611</b>
Federal		692,971	(101,677)	280,400	(305,607)
State		605,197	1,390,302	444,625	1,006,139
Municipal		12,109	23,491	4,450	5,079

<b>Remuneration on third parties' capital</b>		<b>1,900,738</b>	<b>3,268,289</b>	<b>1,508,456</b>	<b>2,872,058</b>
Financial expenses (including exchange variation)		1,778,486	3,129,692	1,412,247	2,768,283
Rentals		122,252	138,597	96,209	103,775
<b>Remuneration on own capital</b>		<b>492,397</b>	<b>(1,005,228)</b>	<b>485,601</b>	<b>(1,011,464)</b>
Profit for the period	3(b)	485,601	(978,866)	485,601	(1,011,464)
Non-controlling interests in profit (loss) for the period		6,796	6,236		
Profit from discontinued operations			(32,598)		
<b>Value added distributed</b>		<b>4,307,984</b>	<b>4,197,924</b>	<b>3,101,800</b>	<b>2,933,472</b>

The Management notes are an integral part of the financial statements

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

**1. Operations**

Braskem S.A. (hereinafter “Parent Company”) is a public corporation headquartered in Camaçari, Bahia, which jointly with its subsidiaries (hereinafter “Braskem” or “Company”), operates 36 industrial units, 29 in Brazil, 5 in the United States and 2 in Germany.

Braskem S.A. is controlled by Odebrecht S.A. (“Odebrecht”), which directly and indirectly holds interests of 50.11% and 38.32% in its voting and total capital, respectively.

**(a) Material corporate and operating events**

**(a.1)** On August 17, 2012, the Company inaugurated, in Marechal Deodoro, Alagoas, a new plant with annual production capacity of 200 kton of polyvinyl chloride (“PVC”). With the plant’s opening, Braskem’s annual PVC production capacity increased to 710 kton (unaudited).

**(a.2)** On September 13, 2012, the Company inaugurated, in the Triunfo Petrochemical Complex in the state of Rio Grande do Sul, a new plant with annual production capacity of 103 kton (unaudited) of butadiene. The new plant is already operating at full production capacity.

**(a.3)** In the last quarter of 2012, the ownership interests held in Cetrel and Braskem Distribuidora were divested, for R\$208,100 and R\$444,000, respectively. The Parent Company held 54.2% of the total and voting capital of Cetrel and 100% of the capital of Braskem Distribuidora.

**(a.4)** On May 15, 2013, the Extraordinary Shareholders Meeting approved the increase in the capital stock of the subsidiary Braskem Idesa S.A.P.I. (“Braskem Idesa”), without the issue of new shares, in the amount of R\$141,620 (Mex\$850,061 thousands), through capital injection of R\$ 106,214 (Mex\$ 637,546 thousands) by the parent company and R\$ 35,406 (Mex\$ 212,515 thousands) by the non-controlling shareholder.

**(a.5)** On July 1, 2013, the Parent Company acquired 2 thousand common shares of Odebrecht Comercializadora de Energia S.A. (“OCE”), equivalent to 20% of the capital of that company, whose main corporate purpose is to buy and sell energy in the spot market. Due to the provisions in the shareholders' agreement, this investment was classified as a jointly-controlled investment.

**(a.6)** On August 30, 2013, the Extraordinary Shareholders' Meeting approved the merger of Rio Polímeros S.A. (“Riopol”) with Braskem Qpar S.A. (“Braskem Qpar”) and the increase in its capital from R\$4,252,353 to R\$7,131,165.

**(b) Net working capital**

On September 30, 2013, net working capital of the Parent Company was negative R\$1,726,150. On the other hand, net working capital at the Consolidated was positive R\$328,776. Given that the consolidated figures are used in the management of working capital, since the Company uses mechanisms to transfer funds between the companies efficiently without jeopardizing the fulfillment of the commitments of each of the entities forming the consolidated statements, any analysis of the Parent Company’s working capital will not reflect the actual liquidity position of the consolidated group.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

Additionally, Braskem has three revolving credit lines in the amounts of:

(i) US\$350 million that may be used without restrictions for a period of four years as from November 2012; and (ii) US\$250 million that may be used without restrictions for a period of five years as from August 2011; and (iii) R\$450 million for a period of three years as from December 2012.

These credit facilities enable Braskem to reduce the amount of cash it holds. Up to September 30, 2013, Braskem had not drawn credit from these lines.

**(c) Effect of foreign exchange variation**

The Company has balances and transactions in other currencies, mainly in U.S. dollar, as well as financial investments, trade accounts receivable, trade payables, borrowings and sales. The balances of assets and liabilities are translated based on the exchange rate at the end of each period, while transactions are based on the effective exchange rate on the date each operation occurs. These rates are informed by the Central Bank of Brazil.

The following table shows the U.S. dollar average and end-of-period exchange rates for the periods in this report:

**U.S. dollar, end of period**

September 2013	R\$2.2300
December 2012	R\$2.0435
Appreciation of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Brazilian real	9.13%

**Average U.S. dollar rate**

Nine-month period ended September 30, 2013	R\$2.1223
Nine-month period ended September 30, 2012	R\$1.9213
Appreciation of the U.S. dollar in relation to the Brazilian real	10.46%

**2. Summary of significant accounting policies**

**2.1. Basis of preparation**

This Quarterly Information should be read together with the financial statements of Braskem as of December 31, 2012, which were prepared and presented in accordance with accounting practices adopted in Brazil, including the pronouncements issued by the Brazilian Accounting Pronouncements Committee (CPC), and in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB).

The preparation of the quarterly information requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires the Management of the Company to exercise its judgment in the process of applying its accounting policies. There were no changes in the assumptions and judgments made by the Company's management in the use of estimates for the preparation of the Quarterly Information in relation to those used in the December 31, 2012 financial statements.

The statement of operations and statement of comprehensive income for the third quarter of 2012 and for the period ended September 30, 2012, as well as their respective Notes for the period ended September 30, 2012 were revised (Note 2.2.1) to reflect as discontinued operations of Cetrel S.A. ("Cetrel") and Distribuidora de Água Camaçari S.A. ("Braskem Distribuidora") resulting from their divestments and IQ Soluções & Química S.A. ("Quantiq") and IQAG Armazéns Gerais Ltda resulting from the decision to divest ("IQAG") (Note 3).

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

The balance sheet and statement of changes in shareholders' equity as on December 31, 2012, were revised to reflect the effects of the retroactive application of CPC 33 (R1) and IAS 19, as explained in Note 18.

**(a) Consolidated quarterly information**

The consolidated Quarterly Information was prepared and is being presented in accordance with the pronouncements CPC 21 (R1) and IAS 34 - Interim Financial Reporting, which establish the minimum content for interim financial statements.

**(b) Parent company quarterly information**

The parent company Quarterly Information was prepared and is being presented in accordance with pronouncement CPC 21(R1).

**2.2. Accounting policies**

There were no changes in the accounting practices used in the preparation of the Quarterly Information in relation to those presented in the December 31, 2012 financial statements, except as presented in Notes 2.2.1, and 2.2.2.





**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

**2.2.1 Revised - Post-employment benefits**

The post-employment benefits are financed by contributions to pension funds and the use of actuarial assumptions is necessary to measure the liability and the expenses of the plans, as well as the existence of actuarial gains and losses.

The liability recognized in respect of these plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date, less the fair value of plan assets, adjusted by actuarial gains or losses and past-service costs.

The cost components of post-employment benefits are recognized as follows:

- (i) actuarial gains and losses from the actuarial remeasurement are recognized under “other comprehensive income”.
- (ii) costs of past services are recognized as profit or loss as they are incurred; and
- (iii) the net amount of interest on the assets and liabilities of the plan are recorded in the financial results of the period.

Until 2012, item (i) above was not recognized if lower than 10% (a) of the amount of the current defined benefit obligation; and (b) of the fair value of any plan assets. As of 2013, the amount must be recognized at the moment it is determined. The effects of this change are described in the table below:

	Consolidated				Dec/2012 Parent company	
Assets	Published	Post- employment benefits	Revised	Published	Post- employment benefits	Revised
<b>Current assets and non-current assets held for sale</b>	<b>12,692,327</b>		<b>12,692,327</b>	<b>8,182,981</b>		<b>8,182,981</b>
<b>Non-current</b>						
Deferred income tax and social contribution	2,055,621	6,388	2,062,009	1,100,611		1,100,611
Investments in subsidiaries and jointly-controlled subsidiaries				9,603,460	(11,816)	9,591,644
Other non-current assets	26,415,630		26,415,630	16,490,861		16,490,861
	<b>28,471,251</b>	<b>6,388</b>	<b>28,477,639</b>	<b>27,194,932</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>27,183,116</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>41,163,578</b>	<b>6,388</b>	<b>41,169,966</b>	<b>35,377,913</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>35,366,097</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
<b>Current liabilities and non-current liabilities held for sale</b>	<b>12,656,627</b>		<b>12,656,627</b>	<b>9,777,348</b>		<b>9,777,348</b>
<b>Non-current</b>						
Deferred income tax and social contribution	2,138,622		2,138,622	1,015,743		1,015,743
Other non-current liabilities	17,704,529	18,204	17,722,733	15,959,943		15,959,943
	<b>19,843,151</b>	<b>18,204</b>	<b>19,861,355</b>	<b>16,975,686</b>		<b>16,975,686</b>
<b>Equity</b>						
Other comprehensive income	349,227	(11,816)	337,411	349,227	(11,816)	337,411
Other equity	8,226,760		8,226,760	8,275,652		8,275,652
Total attributable to the Company's shareholders	<b>8,575,987</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>8,564,171</b>	<b>8,624,879</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>8,613,063</b>
Non-controlling interest	<b>87,813</b>		<b>87,813</b>			
	<b>8,663,800</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>8,651,984</b>	<b>8,624,879</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>8,613,063</b>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>41,163,578</b>	<b>6,388</b>	<b>41,169,966</b>	<b>35,377,913</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>35,366,097</b>

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

### **2.2.2 Non derivative instruments and hedge operations**

Management designated non-derivative financial instruments as hedges for the flow of highly probable future exports.

The effective portion of the foreign exchange variation on financial liabilities designated and qualified as hedges for the flow of exports is recognized in "other comprehensive income". These amounts are transferred to the "financial result" in the periods when the item covered by hedge affects the result. The not effective portion is immediately booked at the statement of operations as "financial result".

When a hedge instrument expires, is sold, or no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, it is discontinued prospectively and all the accumulated gain or loss in shareholders' equity remains there and is recognized in the profit or loss of the year when the hedged item or transaction impacts the result. If the hedged item or transaction is settled in advance or discontinued or is not expected to occur, the accumulated gain or loss in shareholders' equity is immediately transferred to "financial results".

Cash flow hedge operations held by the Company are described in Note 20.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****2.3. Consolidated quarterly information**

The consolidated quarterly information includes the quarterly information of the Parent Company and companies in which it, directly or indirectly, maintains a controlling equity interest or controls the activities, as presented below:

	<b>Headquarters (Country)</b>	<b>Total interest - %</b>		
		<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>
<b>Direct and Indirect subsidiaries</b>				
Braskem America, Inc. ("Braskem America")	USA	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem America Finance Company ("Braskem America Finance")	USA	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Argentina S.A. ("Braskem Argentina")	Argentina	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Austria Finance GmbH ("Braskem (i) Austria Finance")	Austria	100.00	100.00	
Braskem Chile Ltda. ("Braskem Chile")	Chile	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Europe GmbH ("Braskem Alemanha")	Germany	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Finance Limited ("Braskem Finance")	Cayman Islands	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Idesa S.A.P.I ("Braskem Idesa")	Mexico	75.00	75.00	65.00
Braskem Idesa Servicios S.A. de CV ("Braskem Idesa Serviços")	Mexico	75.00	75.00	65.00
Braskem Importação e Exportação Ltda. ("Braskem Importação")	Brazil	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Incorporated Limited ("Braskem Inc")	Cayman Islands	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem International GmbH ("Braskem Austria")	Austria	100.00	100.00	100.00
Braskem Netherlands B.V ("Braskem Holanda")	Netherlands	100.00	100.00	100.00
	Mexico	100.00	100.00	100.00

Braskem México, S de RL de CV (“Braskem México”)				
Braskem Participações S.A. (“Braskem Participações”)		Brazil	100.00	100.00
Braskem Petroquímica Ltda. (“Braskem Petroquímica”)		Brazil	100.00	100.00
Braskem Petroquímica Chile Ltda. (“Petroquímica Chile”)		Chile	100.00	100.00
Braskem Petroquímica Ibérica, S.L. (“Braskem Espanha”)		Spain	100.00	100.00
Braskem Qpar S.A. (“Braskem Qpar”)		Brazil	100.00	100.00
Cetrel	(ii)	Brazil		53.91
Common Industries Ltd. (“Common”)		British Virgin Islands	100.00	100.00
Braskem Distribuidora	(ii)	Brazil		100.00
Quantiq	(iii)	Brazil		100.00
IQAG	(iii)	Brazil		100.00
Lantana Trading Co. Inc. (“Lantana”)		Bahamas	100.00	100.00
Norfolk Trading S.A. (“Norfolk”)		Uruguay	100.00	100.00
Politeno Empreendimentos Ltda. (“Politeno Empreendimentos”)		Brazil	100.00	100.00
Riopol	(iv)	Brazil		100.00
<b>Specific Purpose Entity ("SPE")</b>				
Fundo de Investimento Multimercado Crédito Privado Sol (“FIM Sol”)		Brazil	100.00	100.00

- (i) Company merged in August 2012.
- (ii) Divestments in December 2012.
- (iii) Investments classified as non-current assets held for sale and presented in consolidated assets and liabilities in specific lines.
- (iv) Company incorporated in August 2013.

#### 2.4. Non-controlling interest in the equity and results of operations of the Company’s subsidiaries

	Shareholders' equity		Profit (loss) for the period	
	Sep/2013	Dec/2012	Sep/2013	Sep/2012
Braskem Idesa	126,608	87,813	6,796	(1,885)
Cetrel				8,121
<b>Total</b>	<b>126,608</b>	<b>87,813</b>	<b>6,796</b>	<b>6,236</b>



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****2.5. Reconciliation of equity and profit (loss) for the period between parent company and consolidated**

	<b>Shareholders' equity</b>		<b>Profit (loss) for the period</b>	
	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>
<b>Parent Company</b>	<b>8,097,069</b>	<b>8,613,063</b>	<b>485,601</b>	<b>(1,011,464)</b>
Braskem shares owned by subsidiary Braskem Petroquímica	(48,892)	(48,892)		
Non-controlling interest	126,608	87,813	6,796	6,236
<b>Consolidated</b>	<b>8,174,785</b>	<b>8,651,984</b>	<b>492,397</b>	<b>(1,005,228)</b>

**3. Held-for-sale assets and discontinued operations****(a) Assets held for sale - Quantiq and IQAG**

These investments are in the process of sale and the Management of the Company estimates that the negotiations will be concluded in 2013.

The operating profits or losses of Quantiq and IQAG were presented in the segment information as operating segment "Chemical distribution" (Note 26). The operating profits or losses of this segment in the period ended September 30, 2012 were R\$38,589.

The profits and losses of Quantiq and IQAG in 2012 are recorded under "profit or loss from discontinued operations" in the consolidated statement of operations, and further detailed in item (b) of this Note. The assets and liabilities of



these companies on December 31, 2012 are presented under “held-for-sale assets” and “held-for-sale liabilities”, respectively. These amounts are assessed at their book value as of December 31, 2012 since it is lower than the fair value, and will be kept as such until the sale or eventual withdrawal from the divestment.

Profit or loss from discontinued operations includes only transactions with third parties.

The balances on September 30, 2013 and 2012 and the transactions during the period ended September 30, 2013 and 2012 of the parent company with Quantiq and IQAG are as follows:

	Balances at September 30, 2013							Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2013	
	Assets				Liabilities				
	Current				Current		Non-current		
	Trade accounts receivable	Other receivable	Dividends and interest on capital receivable	Total	Trade payables	Other payable	Total	Other payable	Sales /Purchases of products and services, net liquid
Quantiq	7,094	6,096	7,912	21,102	97	1,954	2,051	46,024	104,914
IQAG								3,412	
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,094</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>7,912</b>	<b>21,102</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>2,051</b>	<b>49,436</b>	<b>104,914</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Balances at December 31, 2012</b>			<b>Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2012</b>
	<b>Assets</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>/Purchases</b>
	<b>Current</b>	<b>Other payable</b>	<b>Non-current</b>	<b>of products and services, net liquid</b>
	<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>		<b>Other payable</b>	
<b>Assets held for sale</b>				
Quantiq	610	1,954	81,418	129,733
IQAG			1,235	
<b>Total</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>82,653</b>	<b>129,733</b>

**(b) Discontinued operations – Cetrel, Braskem Distribuidora, Quantiq and IQAG**

The results from investments available-for-sale (Note 3(a)) and investments of Cetrel and Braskem Distribuidora, which were sold in December 2012 (Note 1(a.3)), of which the Company has received, until September 30, 2013, the amount of R\$387,036.

The statements of cash flow and of value added for period ended September 30, 2012 include the results from discontinued operations.

**(b.1) Loss from discontinued operations**

	<b>Sep/2012</b>
Net sales revenue	535,142
Cost of products sold	(470,550)
Gross profit	<b>64,592</b>
Selling, General and administrative expenses	(86,704)
Other operating income, net	3,229
Operating loss	<b>(18,883)</b>
Financial results	(1,145)
Loss before income tax and social contribution	<b>(20,028)</b>
Current and deferred income tax and social contribution	(12,570)
Discontinued operations loss	<b>(32,598)</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b.2) Cash flow information from discontinued operations**

	<b>Sep/2012</b>
Loss before income tax and social contribution	(20,028)
Adjustments for reconciliation of profit	
Depreciation, amortization and depletion	12,276
Interest and monetary and exchange variations, net	2,612
Other adjustments	3,428
	<b>(1,712)</b>
Changes in operating working capital	32,128
<b>Net cash generated by operating activities</b>	<b>30,416</b>
Acquisitions to property, plant and equipment	(16,009)
Acquisitions of intangible assets	(475)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(16,484)</b>
Short-term and long-term debt	
Payment of borrowings	(8,126)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities</b>	<b>(8,126)</b>
<b>Increase in cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>5,806</b>
Represented by	
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	148,909
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	154,715

**Increase in cash and cash equivalents**

**5,806**

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b.3) Statement of value added for discontinued operations**

	<b>Sep/2012</b>
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>690,284</b>
Sale of goods, products and services	687,113
Other income, net	3,171
<b>Inputs acquired from third parties</b>	<b>(677,377)</b>
Cost of products, goods and services sold	(616,771)
Material, energy, outsourced services and others	(60,606)
<b>Gross value added</b>	<b>12,907</b>
<b>Depreciation, amortization and depletion</b>	<b>(1,020)</b>
<b>Net value added produced by the entity</b>	<b>11,887</b>
<b>Value added received in transfer</b>	<b>11,524</b>
Financial income	11,464
Other	60
<b>Total value added to distribute</b>	<b>23,411</b>
<b>Personnel</b>	<b>1,645</b>
Direct compensation	1,375
Benefits	208
FGTS (Government Severance Pay Fund)	62
<b>Taxes, fees and contributions</b>	<b>18,529</b>
Federal	12,778
Municipal	5,751
<b>Remuneration on third parties' capital</b>	<b>35,835</b>

Financial expenses (including exchange variation)	12,609
Rentals	23,226
<b>Remuneration on own capital</b>	<b>(32,598)</b>
Result from discontinued operations	(32,598)
<b>Value added distributed</b>	<b>23,411</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****4. Cash and cash equivalents**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
Cash and banks	562,134	398,142
Cash equivalents:		
Domestic market	1,735,019	1,293,164
Foreign market	1,557,780	1,596,316
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,854,933</b>	<b>3,287,622</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 7.

**5. Financial investments**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
<b>Held-for-trading</b>		
Investments in FIM Sol	41,285	50,803
Investments in foreign currency	3,914	5,256
Shares	1,170	3,023
<b>Loans and receivables</b>		
Investments in FIM Sol		77,469
Investments in local currency		513
<b>Held-to-maturity</b>		
Quotas of investment funds in credit rights	(i) 31,590	52,559
Restricted deposits	15,567	1,281
Time deposit investment	34	15,731



Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

	Investments in foreign currency	(ii)	559,035	307,639
	Compensation of investments in foreign currency	(ii)	(559,035)	(307,639)
<b>Total</b>			<b>93,560</b>	<b>206,635</b>
In current assets			61,968	172,146
In non-current assets			31,592	34,489
<b>Total</b>			<b>93,560</b>	<b>206,635</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 8.

(i) On September 30, 2013, the Parent Company held junior subordinated shares issued by receivables-backed investment funds. These shares are measured by their redemption value and are held until the conclusion of operations of said funds. The funds issue two other types of shares that enjoy priority in compensation over the junior subordinated shares. The risk related to the operations of these funds is limited to the value of the shares held by the Parent Company.

(ii) On September 30, 2013, Braskem Holanda had a financial investments held-to-maturity that was irrevocably offset by an export prepayment agreement of the Parent Company, in the amount of US\$250 million, as provided for in the credit assignment agreement entered into between these two companies and Banco Bradesco (Note 13). This accounting offset was carried out in accordance with CPC 39 and IAS 32, which provides for the possibility of offsetting financial instruments when there is intent and rightfully executable right to realize an asset and settle a liability simultaneously.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****6. Trade accounts receivable**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Parent company Dec/2012</b>
Consumers				
Domestic market	1,567,170	1,038,673	1,186,865	790,518
Foreign market	1,459,870	1,582,433	2,246,618	1,283,605
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(289,872)	(256,884)	(229,981)	(203,922)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,737,168</b>	<b>2,364,222</b>	<b>3,203,502</b>	<b>1,870,201</b>
In current assets	2,633,775	2,326,480	3,101,930	1,834,491
In non-current assets	103,393	37,742	101,572	35,710
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,737,168</b>	<b>2,364,222</b>	<b>3,203,502</b>	<b>1,870,201</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 9.

The Company realizes part of its trade accounts receivable through the sale of trade notes to funds that acquire receivables. These operations are not entitled to recourse, for which reason the trade notes are written-off at the moment of the operation.

**7. Inventories**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Parent company Dec/2012</b>
Finished goods	3,465,273	2,622,736	1,840,333	1,417,380

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Raw materials, production inputs and packaging	1,091,939	1,175,451	819,372	908,298
Maintenance materials	224,609	211,517	120,225	113,118
Advances to suppliers	49,719	61,385	10,993	10,969
Imports in transit and other	65,756	30,966	59,472	28,785
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,897,296</b>	<b>4,102,055</b>	<b>2,850,395</b>	<b>2,478,550</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 10.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****8. Related parties**

The information concerning related parties was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 11.

**(a) Parent company**

	<b>Balances at September 30, 2013</b>						
	<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>	<b>Related Parties Receivable</b>		<b>Other</b>	<b>Current Total</b>		<b>Related Loan receivable</b>
		<b>notes</b>	<b>receivable</b>			<b>accounts</b>	
						<b>agreements</b>	<b>receivable</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>							
Braskem America	8,753		2,739		11,492		
Braskem Argentina	93,925				93,925		
Braskem Chile	13,647				13,647		
Braskem Holanda	180,833				180,833		
Braskem Idesa	22,637	1,807	2,846		27,290		
Braskem Inc	1,315,505				1,315,505		8,568
Braskem México	21,449		4,432	34,000 (i)	59,881		
Braskem Participações	80,517		76,854	93,500 (i)	250,871	358,760	
Other	978	264	907		2,149	1,735	64
	<b>1,738,244</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>87,778</b>	<b>127,500</b>	<b>1,955,593</b>	<b>360,495</b>	<b>8,632</b>
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>							
RPR				439 (i)	439		
				<b>439</b>	<b>439</b>		

**Associated companies**

Borealis Brasil S.A. ("Borealis")	19,202	187		19,389
	<b>19,202</b>	<b>187</b>		<b>19,389</b>

**Related companies**

Odebrecht and subsidiaries	2,197		4	321,332 (ii)	323,533	
Petrobras and subsidiaries	84,424		14,126		98,550	66,178
Other	14,526				14,526	
	<b>101,147</b>		<b>14,130</b>	<b>321,332</b>	<b>436,609</b>	<b>66,178</b>

**SPE**

FIM Sol				1,315,059 (iii)	1,315,059	
				<b>1,315,059</b>	<b>1,315,059</b>	

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,858,593</b>	<b>2,258</b>	<b>101,908</b>	<b>1,764,330</b>	<b>3,727,089</b>	<b>360,495</b>	<b>74,810</b>
--------------	------------------	--------------	----------------	------------------	------------------	----------------	---------------

(i) Amounts under "dividends and interest on capital receivable".

(ii) Amounts under "other accounts receivable".

(iii) Amounts under "cash and cash equivalents": R\$1,273,774 and under "financial investments": R\$41,285.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Balances at September 30, 2013</b>								
	<b>Trade payables</b>	<b>Borrowings</b>	<b>Accounts payable to related parties Advance to export</b>	<b>Other payable</b>	<b>Current Total Borrowings</b>	<b>Accounts payable to related parties Advance to export</b>	<b>Current accounts</b>	<b>Payable notes</b>	<b>Other</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>									
Braskem America	79		20,532	230	20,841	631,090			
Braskem Argentina			49,323		49,323	356,800			
Braskem Holanda			65,814		65,814	3,059,171			
Braskem Importação							106		
Braskem Inc	4,296,087	525,407		873	4,822,367	3,541,769		94,041	1,441
Braskem Participações								398	
Braskem Petroquímica	4,654				4,654				
Braskem Qpar	18,684			5	18,689				
Politeno Empreendimentos							7		
	<b>4,319,504</b>	<b>525,407</b>	<b>135,669</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>4,981,688</b>	<b>3,541,769</b>	<b>4,047,061</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>95,490</b>
<b>Related companies</b>									
Odebrecht and subsidiaries	2,763				2,763				
Petrobras and subsidiaries	1,541,586				1,541,586				
	<b>1,544,349</b>				<b>1,544,349</b>				
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,863,853</b>	<b>525,407</b>	<b>135,669</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>6,526,037</b>	<b>3,541,769</b>	<b>4,047,061</b>	<b>511</b>	<b>95,490</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2013</b>			
	<b>Sales of products</b>	<b>Purchases of raw materials, services and utilities</b>	<b>Financial income (expenses) and shareholder's equity</b>	<b>Cost of production/general and administrative expenses</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>				
Braskem America	8,001		(86,971)	
Braskem Argentina	162,623		9,085	
Braskem Austria			(53,989)	
Braskem Chile	21,832		1,003	
Braskem Holanda	299,061		(366,525)	
Braskem Idesa	44,017		48,021	
Braskem Inc	1,569,499	1,317,108	(736,693)	
Braskem Petroquímica	360,024	167,762		
Braskem Qpar	142,035	234,863		
Other			3	
	<b>2,607,092</b>	<b>1,719,733</b>	<b>(1,186,066)</b>	
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>				
RPR	13,533	322		
	<b>13,533</b>	<b>322</b>		
<b>Associated companies</b>				
Borealis	218,962			
	<b>218,962</b>			
<b>Related companies</b>				
Odebrecht and subsidiaries	18,593	177,683		
Petrobras and subsidiaries	718,383	8,051,170	3,355	
Other	25,454	4,468		

**762,430            8,233,321            3,355**

**Post-employment benefit plan**

Odebrecht Previdência Privada ("Odeprev")

10,347

**10,347**

**Total**

**3,602,017**

**9,953,376**

**(1,182,711)**

**10,347**



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Balances at December 31, 2013</b>								
	<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>	<b>Related Parties Receivable      Other notes      receivable</b>		<b>Other</b>	<b>Current Total Current accounts</b>			<b>Related Pa Loan agreements</b>	<b>O receiv</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>									
Braskem America	20,295	4,011				24,306			
Braskem Argentina	95,273		20			95,293			
Braskem Chile	429					429			
Braskem Holanda	7,588	168	39			7,795			
Braskem Idesa		3,026				3,026			
Braskem Inc	478,182					478,182		7,584	
Braskem Participações		96				96	1,611		
Braskem Petroquímica	5,939			34,000	(i)	39,939	54,085		
Braskem Qpar	1,138		196			1,334	849,437		
Lantana									57
Riopol	5,066		50	93,500	(i)	98,616			
	<b>613,910</b>	<b>7,301</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>127,500</b>		<b>749,016</b>	<b>905,133</b>		<b>7,641</b>
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>									
RPR				2,645	(i)	2,645			
				<b>2,645</b>		<b>2,645</b>			
<b>Associated companies</b>									
Borealis	252	187				439			
	<b>252</b>	<b>187</b>				<b>439</b>			
<b>Related companies</b>									

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Odebrecht and subsidiaries				652,148 (ii)	652,148			
Petrobras and subsidiaries	85,566		6,113		91,679		62,822	12
Sansuy	15,609				15,609			
	<b>101,175</b>		<b>6,113</b>	<b>652,148</b>	<b>759,436</b>		<b>62,822</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>SPE</b>								
FIM Sol				1,083,190 (iii)	1,083,190			
				<b>1,083,190</b>	<b>1,083,190</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>715,337</b>	<b>7,488</b>	<b>6,418</b>	<b>1,865,483</b>	<b>2,594,726</b>	<b>905,133</b>	<b>70,463</b>	<b>12</b>

(i) Amounts under “dividends and interest on capital receivable”

(ii) Amounts under “other accounts receivable”

(iii) Amounts under “cash and cash equivalents”: R\$954,919 and under “financial investments”: R\$128,271

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Balances at December 31, 2013</b>								
				<b>Current</b>					
	<b>Trade payables</b>	<b>Advances from customers</b>	<b>Borrowings</b>	<b>Accounts payable to related parties</b>		<b>Total Borrowings</b>	<b>Accounts payable to related parties</b>		
				<b>Advance to export</b>	<b>Other payable</b>		<b>Advance to export</b>	<b>Other payable</b>	<b>Other payable</b>
<b>Subsidiaries</b>									
Braskem America				181,639	170	181,809		408,700	
Braskem Holanda		80		24,382		24,462		2,521,323	
Braskem Importação									1,000,000
Braskem Inc	2,677,575		53,406		800	2,731,781	3,245,562		86,100
Braskem Petroquímica	863					863			
Braskem Qpar	40					40			
Politeno Empreendimentos									
Riopol	954					954			651,400
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,679,432</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>53,406</b>	<b>206,021</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>2,939,909</b>	<b>3,245,562</b>	<b>2,930,023</b>	<b>737,700</b>
<b>Related companies</b>									
Odebrecht and subsidiaries	1,388					1,388			
Petrobras and subsidiaries	1,193,461					1,193,461			
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,194,849</b>					<b>1,194,849</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,874,281</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>53,406</b>	<b>206,021</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>4,134,758</b>	<b>3,245,562</b>	<b>2,930,023</b>	<b>737,700</b>

(i) Amount refers to “current accounts”



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2012</b>			
	<b>Sales</b>	<b>Purchases of</b>	<b>Financial</b>	<b>Cost of</b>
	<b>of products</b>	<b>raw materials,</b>	<b>income</b>	<b>production/general</b>
		<b>services and</b>	<b>(expenses)</b>	<b>and administrative</b>
		<b>utilities</b>	<b>and</b>	<b>expenses</b>
			<b>shareholder's</b>	
			<b>equity</b>	
<b>Subsidiaries</b>				
Braskem America	11,065		(493)	
Braskem Argentina	111,641		1,887	
Braskem Chile	22,876		116	
Braskem Finance			1	
Braskem Holanda	359,468		(353,055)	
Braskem Idesa			11	
Braskem Inc	143,929	1,680,358	(536,229)	
Braskem Petroquímica	274,427	153,604		
Braskem Qpar	26,907	66,128	(22,822)	
Ideom	2	5,500		
Lantana			4	
Riopol	114,818	71,253		
	<b>1,065,133</b>	<b>1,976,843</b>	<b>(910,580)</b>	
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>				
RPR	11,085	1,482	743	
	<b>11,085</b>	<b>1,482</b>	<b>743</b>	
<b>Associated companies</b>				
Borealis	76,200			
	<b>76,200</b>			
<b>Related companies</b>				
Odebrecht and subsidiaries		257,838		
Petrobras and subsidiaries	495,671	7,618,850	3,488	
Sansuy	20,961	11,050		

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Other	3,150	231,385		
	<b>519,782</b>	<b>8,119,123</b>	<b>3,488</b>	
<b>Post employment benefit plan</b>				
Odeprev				15,697
				<b>15,697</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,672,200</b>	<b>10,097,448</b>	<b>(906,349)</b>	<b>15,697</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b) Consolidated**

	<b>Balances at September 30, 2013</b>						
					<b>Assets</b>		
	<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>	<b>Related parties Receivable notes</b>		<b>Other receivable</b>	<b>Current Total</b>	<b>Non-current Total</b>	
					<b>Related parties Loan agreements</b>	<b>Other receivable</b>	
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>							
RPR				439 (i)	439		
				<b>439</b>	<b>439</b>		
<b>Associated companies</b>							
Borealis	19,278	187			19,465		
	<b>19,278</b>	<b>187</b>			<b>19,465</b>		
<b>Related companies</b>							
Odebrecht and subsidiaries	429			321,332 (ii)	321,761		
Petrobras and subsidiaries	126,081		31,563		157,644	66,178	66,301
Other	14,526				14,526		
	<b>141,036</b>		<b>31,563</b>	<b>321,332</b>	<b>493,931</b>	<b>66,178</b>	<b>66,301</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>160,314</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>31,563</b>	<b>321,771</b>	<b>513,835</b>	<b>66,178</b>	<b>66,301</b>
							<b>132,479</b>

(i) Amount under "dividends and interest on capital receivable"

(ii) Amounts under "other accounts receivable"

## Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2013

	Sales of products	Purchases of raw materials, services and utilities	Financial income (expenses) and shareholder's equity	Cost of production/general and administrative expenses
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>				
RPR	13,886	21,908		
	<b>13,886</b>	<b>21,908</b>		
<b>Associated companies</b>				
Borealis	232,489			
	<b>232,489</b>			
<b>Related companies</b>				
Odebrecht and subsidiaries	18,593	161,760		
Petrobras and subsidiaries	909,028	11,563,130	3,355	
Other	25,454	4,468		
	<b>953,075</b>	<b>11,729,358</b>	<b>3,355</b>	
<b>Post employment benefit plan</b>				
Odeprev				13,282
				<b>13,282</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,199,450</b>	<b>11,751,266</b>	<b>3,355</b>	<b>13,282</b>



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Balances at December 31, 2013</b>								
					<b>Assets</b>				
					<b>Current</b>		<b>Non-current</b>		
	<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>	<b>Related parties Receivable notes</b>		<b>Other</b>	<b>Total</b>		<b>Related parties Loan agreements</b>		<b>Total</b>
		<b>Other receivable</b>	<b>Other receivable</b>				<b>Other receivable</b>		
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>									
RPR				2,645 (i)	2,645				
				<b>2,645</b>	<b>2,645</b>				
<b>Associated companies</b>									
Borealis	1,017		187		1,204				
	<b>1,017</b>		<b>187</b>		<b>1,204</b>				
<b>Related companies</b>									
Odebrecht and subsidiaries				652,100 (ii)	652,100				
Petrobras and subsidiaries	95,462		13,725		109,187	62,822	64,805	127,627	
Sansuy	15,640				15,640				
	<b>111,102</b>		<b>13,725</b>	<b>652,100</b>	<b>776,927</b>	<b>62,822</b>	<b>64,805</b>	<b>127,627</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>112,119</b>		<b>187</b>	<b>13,725</b>	<b>654,745</b>	<b>780,776</b>	<b>62,822</b>	<b>64,805</b>	<b>127,627</b>

(i) Amount under "dividends and interest on capital receivable"

(ii) Amounts under "other accounts receivable"

<b>Income statement transactions from January to September 30, 2012</b>				
	<b>Sales</b>	<b>Purchases of raw materials, services and utilities</b>	<b>Financial income (expenses) and shareholder's equity</b>	<b>Cost of production/general and administrative expenses</b>
	<b>of products</b>			
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>				
RPR	11,500	30,725	743	
	<b>11,500</b>	<b>30,725</b>	<b>743</b>	
<b>Associated companies</b>				
Borealis	88,245			
	<b>88,245</b>			
<b>Related companies</b>				
Odebrecht and subsidiaries		259,225		
Petrobras and subsidiaries	815,327	12,438,717	3,488	
Sansuy	20,961	11,050		
Other	3,150	232,010		
	<b>839,438</b>	<b>12,941,002</b>	<b>3,488</b>	
<b>Post employment benefit plan</b>				
Odeprev				18,565
				<b>18,565</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>939,183</b>	<b>12,971,727</b>	<b>4,231</b>	<b>18,565</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(c) Key management personnel**

The Company considered as “Key management personnel” the members of the Board of Directors and Board of Executive Officers, composed of the Chief Executive Officer and vice-presidents. Not all members of the Board of Executive Officers are members of the Statutory Board of Executive Officers.

<b>Non-current liabilities</b>	<b>Parent company and Consolidated</b>	
	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
Long-term incentives	2,619	2,897
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,619</b>	<b>2,897</b>

<b>Income statement transactions</b>	<b>Parent company and Consolidated</b>	
	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>
<b>Remuneration</b>		
Short-term benefits to employees and managers	28,232	29,771
Post-employment benefit	206	156
Long-term incentives	52	308
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,490</b>	<b>30,235</b>

**9. Taxes recoverable**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>		<b>Parent company</b>	
		<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
<b>Parent Company and subsidiaries in Brazil</b>					
IPI		35,790	32,734	34,225	31,647
		692,374	845,045	407,726	447,086

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Value-added tax on sales and services (ICMS) - normal operations					
ICMS - credits from PP&E		120,358	178,920	88,734	108,910
Social integration program (PIS) and social contribution on revenue (COFINS) - normal operations	(a)	436,421	484,692	390,707	419,170
PIS and COFINS - credits from PP&E		261,150	273,693	130,701	147,764
PIS and COFINS - Law 12,859/13	(a)	220,933		159,324	
PIS and COFINS - Law 9,718/98		128,066	171,140	121,211	158,570
PIS - Decree-Law 2,445 and 2,449/88		99,062	104,256	66,384	70,856
Income tax and social contribution (IR and CSL)		509,942	452,867	360,292	323,924
REINTEGRA program	(b)	237,748	217,775	213,519	194,694
Other		172,059	150,980	146,335	129,612
<b>Foreign subsidiaries</b>					
Value-added tax	(c)	187,342	90,301		
Income tax		1,829	177		
Other		1,228	765		
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,104,302</b>	<b>3,003,345</b>	<b>2,119,158</b>	<b>2,032,233</b>
Current assets		1,709,696	1,476,211	1,184,171	1,005,842
Non-current assets		1,394,606	1,527,134	934,987	1,026,391
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,104,302</b>	<b>3,003,345</b>	<b>2,119,158</b>	<b>2,032,233</b>

The information related to taxes recoverable was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 12.

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

**(a) PIS and COFINS – Law 12,859/13**

On September 10, 2013, was published Law 12,859, converting Provisional Presidential Decree No. 613 of May 7, 2013, which, among others, reduced the PIS and COFINS social contributions on imports and sales in the domestic market of certain inputs manufactured by domestic manufacturers, and also offers fresh credit to the chemical and petrochemical production chain. The realization of these credits may occur in two ways: (i) offset of overdue or falling due liabilities related to taxes levied by the Federal Revenue Service; or (ii) cash reimbursement.

**(b) REINTEGRA Program**

In the period ended September 30, 2013, the Company recognized credits in the amount of R\$170,144 and offset the amount of R\$150,171.

**(c) Value added tax (“VAT”)**

On September 30, 2013, this line included:

(i) R\$18,934 from sales by Braskem Alemanha to other countries. These credits are refunded in cash by the local government; and

(ii) R\$168,408 from purchases of machinery and equipment for the Ethylene XXI Project (Note 14). These credits may be refunded, in cash, by the local government or offset with VAT due from the start of operations of the project.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****10. Investments**

The information related to investments was presented in the Company's 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 16.

**(a) Information on investments**

	Interest in total capital		Adjusted net profit			Adjusted
	Direct	Direct and Indirect	Sep/2013	Sep/2012	Sep/2013	equity
		(%) - Sep/2013		(loss)		Dec/2012
<b>Subsidiaries</b>						
Braskem Alemanha	5.66	100.00	(17,660)	(89,569)	1,016,858	961,450
Braskem America		100.00	34,456	241,194	912,689	810,315
Braskem America Finance		100.00	220	2,223	1,258	(4,206)
Braskem Argentina	96.77	100.00	3,623	819	11,473	7,850
Braskem Austria	100.00	100.00	(2,304)		(2,277)	81
Braskem Austria Finance		100.00			47	47
Braskem Chile	99.02	100.00	68	244	1,850	1,782
Braskem Distribuidora	(i)			(85,594)		
Braskem Espanha	(ii)	100.00			8	8
Braskem Holanda	100.00	100.00	50,996	(97,171)	1,306,002	1,188,368
Braskem Finance	100.00	100.00	(9,930)	(25,321)	(127,359)	(117,429)
Braskem Idesa	75.00	75.00	27,118	(5,386)	506,431	351,249
Braskem Idesa Serviços		100.00	(530)	611	2,411	2,726
Braskem Importação	0.04	100.00	(4)	(2)	200	203
Braskem Inc.	100.00	100.00	(135,352)	119,364	166,477	301,829
Braskem México	99.97	100.00	1,283		1,360	
Braskem Participações	100.00	100.00	1,675	(1,388)	(548)	(1,945)
Braskem Petroquímica	100.00	100.00	91,223	52,899	1,684,860	1,593,973
Braskem Qpar	98.61	100.00	58,122	(92,531)	5,473,023	2,536,089

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Cetrel	(iii)				16,804		
Common			100.00	773	610	8,322	7,550
IQAG	(iv)	0.12	100.00		984		3,942
Lantana			100.00	(49)	(88,813)	(592)	(544)
Norfolk			100.00	8,481	7,028	78,550	70,069
Petroquímica Chile		97.96	100.00	(992)	85	5,543	6,535
Politeno Empreendimentos		99.98	100.00	(8)	(4)	599	607
Quantiq	(iv)	99.90	100.00		21,346		249,383
Riopol	(v)				112,672		2,632,337
<b>Jointly-controlled investment</b>							
RPR		33.20	33.20	8,400	12,858	118,715	128,591
OCE	(vi)	20.00	20.00	291		303	
Polimerica	(vii)				(53,805)		
Propilsur		49.00	49.00	(2,593)	(859)	107,869	109,695
<b>Associates</b>							
Borealis		20.00	20.00	5,492	16,102	166,746	165,459
Companhia de Desenvolvimento Rio Verde ("Codeverde")		35.97	35.97	(406)	(596)	45,671	46,342

- (i) Company divested in December 2012.
- (ii) Company incorporated in June 2012.
- (iii) Investment divested in December 2012.
- (iv) Assets held for sale.
- (v) Company merged into Braskem Qpar in September 2013. The interest held by the Parent Company in this subsidiary in all previous periods was 100%.
- (vi) Shares acquired in July 2013 (Note 1(a.5)).
- (vii) Withdrawal of the interest in this investment in November 2012



Braskem S.A.

Notes to the financial statements

at September 30, 2013

All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated

## (b) Changes in investments – parent company

	Balance at Dec/2012	Merger	Acquisition of shares	Capital increase	Dividends and interest on equity	Equity in results of investees Effect of results	Adjustment of profit in inventories	Goodwill amortization	Other
<b>Subsidiaries and jointly-controlled investment</b>									
<b>Domestic subsidiaries</b>									
Braskem	1,452,589					91,223	(2,901)	(2,577)	
Petroquímica									
Braskem Qpar	3,367,628	2,878,812				58,715	1,530	(77,253)	47,746(i)
Politeno									
Empreendimentos	607					(8)			
Quantiq	253,272				(7,912)				
Riopol	2,630,417	(2,878,812)				246,474	1,921		
RPR	42,698					(3,279)			
OCE				2		25			
	<b>7,747,211</b>			<b>2</b>	<b>(7,912)</b>	<b>393,150</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>(79,830)</b>	<b>47,746</b>
<b>Foreign subsidiaries</b>									
Braskem									
Alemanha	53,753					(1,000)	(199)		

Braskem								
Argentina	7,850				3,623	(8,021)		
Braskem Austria	81							(81)
Braskem Chile	1,782				68			
Braskem Holanda	1,177,221				50,996	(1,729)		
Braskem Idesa	263,437		106,214		20,338	(534)		
Braskem Inc.	301,829				(135,352)	(10,080)		
Braskem México		1,447			(19)			
Petroquímica								
Chile	6,535				(992)			
	<b>1,812,488</b>	<b>1,447</b>	<b>106,214</b>		<b>(62,338)</b>	<b>(20,563)</b>		<b>(81)</b>
<b>Total subsidiaries and jointly-controlled investment</b>	<b>9,559,699</b>	<b>1,449</b>	<b>106,214</b>	<b>(7,912)</b>	<b>330,812</b>	<b>(20,013)</b>	<b>(79,830)</b>	<b>47,665</b>
<b>Associates</b>								
<b>Domestic subsidiaries</b>								
Borealis	31,945				1,404			
Nitrocolor				38				(38)
<b>Total associates</b>	<b>31,945</b>		<b>38</b>		<b>1,404</b>			<b>(38)</b>
<b>Total subsidiaries, jointly-controlled investment and associates</b>	<b>9,591,644</b>	<b>1,449</b>	<b>106,252</b>	<b>(7,912)</b>	<b>332,216</b>	<b>(20,013)</b>	<b>(79,830)</b>	<b>47,627</b>

(i) Settlement of this subsidiary contingencies that were recorded when the purchase.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(c) Breakdown of equity accounting results**

	<b>Consolidated</b>		<b>Parent company</b>	
	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Sep/2012</b>
Equity in results of subsidiaries, associate and jointly-controlled	(1,701)	(24,549)	312,203	291,618
Amortization of fair value adjustment			(79,830)(i)	(69,837)
Provision for losses on investments		(9,931)	(11,036)	(25,321)
Other		1,733	49	(218)
	<b>(1,701)</b>	<b>(32,747)</b>	<b>221,386</b>	<b>196,242</b>

(i) Amortization of fair value adjustments comprises the following:

- R\$77,253 related to the amortization of fair value adjustments on the assets and liabilities from the acquisition of Quattor. This amount is distributed in the following items of the consolidated statement of operations: “net sales revenue” of R\$13,289; “cost of sales” of R\$69,052; “general and administrative expenses” of R\$68 and “financial results” of R\$10,045. The effect of deferred income tax and social contribution was R\$15,201.

- R\$2,577 related to the amortization of fair value adjustments on property, plant and equipment of the subsidiary Braskem Petroquímica.

**11. Property, plant and equipment**

	Sep/2013			Consolidated Dec/2012		
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation/ depletion	Net	Cost	Accumulated depreciation/ depletion	Net
Land	421,330		421,330	417,077		417,077
Buildings and improvements	1,788,244	(754,516)	1,033,728	1,749,193	(699,935)	1,049,258
Machinery, equipment and installations	25,157,534	(10,601,063)	14,556,471	24,514,118	(9,296,148)	15,217,970
Projects in progress	7,326,740		7,326,740	4,057,731		4,057,731
Other	905,915	(428,927)	476,988	805,160	(370,411)	434,749
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,599,763</b>	<b>(11,784,506)</b>	<b>23,815,257</b>	<b>31,543,279</b>	<b>(10,366,494)</b>	<b>21,176,785</b>

This table was presented in the Company's 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 17.

#### Impairment test for property, plant and equipment

There were no significant events or circumstances in the period ended September 30, 2013 that indicate the need for impairment testing on the property, plant and equipment.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****12. Intangible assets**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>			<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>		
	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Accumulated amortization</b>	<b>Net</b>	<b>Cost</b>	<b>Accumulated amortization</b>	<b>Net</b>
Goodwill based on future profitability	3,187,722	(1,128,804)	2,058,918	3,187,722	(1,128,804)	2,058,918
Trademarks and patents	208,074	(80,016)	128,058	199,367	(71,141)	128,226
Software and use rights	441,432	(223,897)	217,535	402,396	(183,908)	218,488
Contracts with customers and suppliers	703,151	(197,491)	505,660	685,890	(150,556)	535,334
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,540,379</b>	<b>(1,630,208)</b>	<b>2,910,171</b>	<b>4,475,375</b>	<b>(1,534,409)</b>	<b>2,940,966</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 18.

**Impairment testing of intangible assets with definite and indefinite useful life**

There were no significant events or circumstances in the period ended September 30, 2013 that indicated the need to update the impairment test performed in October 2012 on intangible assets with indefinite useful life.

There were no significant events or circumstances in the period ended September 30, 2013 that indicate the need for impairment testing on the intangible assets with definite useful life.

### 13. Borrowings

	Annual financial charges		Consolidated	
	Monetary restatement	Average interest (unless otherwise stated)	Sep/2013	Dec/2012
<b>Foreign currency</b>				
Bonds and Medium term notes (MTN)	Note 13 (a)	Note 13 (a)	9,987,588	9,278,759
Advances on exchange contracts	US dollar exchange variation	1.54%		173,939
Export prepayments	Note 13 (b)	Note 13 (b)	654,752	513,610
BNDES	Note 13 (c)	Note 13 (c)	492,912	495,260
Export credit notes	Note 13 (d)	Note 13 (d)	805,547	787,687
Working capital		1.77%		
	US dollar exchange variation	above Libor	602,535	917,283
Other		4.00%		
	US dollar exchange variation	above Libor	1,192	
Other	Exchange variation (UMBNDDES)	6.06%		768
Transactions costs, net			(81,865)	(60,285)
<b>Local currency</b>				
Export credit notes	Note 13 (d)	Note 13 (d)	2,852,290	2,384,414
BNDES	Note 13 (c)	Note 13 (c)	2,213,658	2,381,892
BNB/ FINAME/ FINEP/ FUNDES		6.87%	616,762	605,273
BNB/ FINAME/ FINEP/ FUNDES	TJLP	0.32%	17,980	25,746
Other	TJLP	2.87%		7,292
<b>Total</b>			<b>18,163,351</b>	<b>17,511,638</b>
Current liabilities			2,492,015	1,836,028
Non-current liabilities			15,671,336	15,675,610
<b>Total</b>			<b>18,163,351</b>	<b>17,511,638</b>

The information related to borrowings was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 19.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(a) Bonds and MTN**

<b>Issue date</b>	<b>Issue amount (US\$ in thousands)</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Interest (% per year)</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
July 1997	250,000	June 2015	9.38	148,378	134,175
January 2004	250,000	January 2014	11.75	165,543	169,609
September 2006	275,000	January 2017	8.00	284,731	275,270
June 2008	500,000	June 2018	7.25	969,465	1,026,894
May 2010	400,000	May 2020	7.00	911,073	820,621
May 2010	350,000	May 2020	7.00	802,202	722,596
October 2010	450,000	no maturity date	7.38	1,021,180	935,776
April 2011	750,000	April 2021	5.75	1,710,855	1,545,798
July 2011	500,000	July 2041	7.13	1,130,006	1,053,701
February 2012	250,000	April 2021	5.75	572,192	516,995
February 2012	250,000	no maturity date	7.38	567,322	519,876
May 2012	500,000	May 2022	5.38	1,139,638	1,030,598
July 2012	250,000	July 2041	7.13	565,003	526,850
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,975,000</b>			<b>9,987,588</b>	<b>9,278,759</b>

**(b) Export prepayments ("EPP")**

<b>Issue date</b>	<b>Initial amount of the transaction (US\$ thousand)</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Charges (% per year)</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>
May 2010 (i)	150,000	May-2015	US dollar exchange variation + semiannual Libor + 2.40	
December 2010	100,000	December-2017	US dollar exchange variation + semiannual Libor + 2.47	228,864



January 2013

200,000 November-2022 US dollar exchange variation + semiannual Libor + 1.10

425,888

**Total**

**450,000**

**654,752**

(i) Financing offset by a financial investment in September 2013 (Note 5).

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(c) BNDES borrowings**

<b>Projects</b>	<b>Issue date</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Charges (% per year)</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
<b><u>Foreign currency</u></b>					
Other	2006	October-2016	US dollar exchange variation + 6.44	6,766	7,708
Other	2006	January-2013	Monetary variation (UMBNDDES) + 5.46		100
Limit of credit UNIB-South	2006	July-2014	US dollar exchange variation + 5.46 to 5.66	5,611	10,747
Braskem Qpar expansion	2006/2007/2008	April-2016	US dollar exchange variation + 6.14 to 6.44	15,612	21,072
Braskem Qpar expansion	2006/2007/2008	January-2015	Monetary variation (UMBNDDES) + 6.29	1,479	2,099
Limit of credit I	2007	April-2015	US dollar exchange variation + 4.96 to 5.85	29,668	42,519
Green PE	2009	July-2017	US dollar exchange variation + 6.22	40,561	44,440
Limit of credit II	2009	January-2017	US dollar exchange variation + 6.22	83,165	93,354
New plant PVC Alagoas	2010	January-2020	US dollar exchange variation + 6.22	114,032	101,647
Limit of credit III	2011	October-2018	US dollar exchange variation + 6.06 to 6.09	156,131	143,186
Butadiene	2011	January-2021	US dollar exchange variation + 6.09	39,887	28,388
				<b>492,912</b>	<b>495,260</b>
<b><u>Local currency</u></b>					
Other	2006	September-2016	TJLP + 2.80	53,764	67,218
	2006	Mai-2014	TJLP + 2.02 to 2.32	17,084	44,432

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Limit of credit UNIB-South Braskem Qpar expansion	2006/2007/2008	February-2014	TJLP + 1.00 to 3.30	129,973	197,546
Limit of credit I Green PE	2007 2008/2009	April-2015 June-2017	TJLP + 1.81 to 2.32 TJLP + 0.00 to 4.78	108,046 344,070	173,477 414,278
Limit of credit II	2009	January-2017	TJLP + 2.58 to 3.58	260,393	319,039
Limit of credit II	2009	January-2017	4.50	11,634	14,252
New plant PVC Alagoas	2010	December-2019	TJLP + 0.00 to 3.58	367,001	351,406
New plant PVC Alagoas	2010	December-2019	5.50	41,756	43,066
Limit of credit III	2011	September-2018	TJLP + 0.00 to 3.45	637,795	582,981
Limit of credit III	2011	July-2018	4.00 to 5.50	102,969	64,095
Butadiene	2011	December-2020	TJLP + 0.00 to 3.45	139,173	110,102
				<b>2,213,658</b>	<b>2,381,892</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>2,706,570</b>	<b>2,877,152</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(d) Export credit notes ("NCE")**

<b>Issue date</b>	<b>Initial amount of the transaction</b>	<b>Maturity Charges (% per year)</b>	<b>Consolidated Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
<b><u>Foreign currency</u></b>				
November 2006	167,014	May 2018 Us dollar exchange variation + 8.10	179,537	161,150
April 2007	101,605	March 2018 Us dollar exchange variation + 7.87	115,741	104,029
May 2007	146,010	May 2019 Us dollar exchange variation + 7.85	171,699	154,298
January 2008	266,430	February 2020 Us dollar exchange variation + 7.30	338,570	315,973
March 2008 (i)	41,750	March 2016 Us dollar exchange variation + 7.50		52,237
	<b>722,809</b>		<b>805,547</b>	<b>787,687</b>
<b><u>Local currency</u></b>				
April 2010 (ii)	50,000	March 2014 100% of CDI	69,371	65,678
June 2010 (ii)	200,000	June 2014 100% of CDI	270,891	256,471
February 2011 (ii)	200,000	February 2014 99% of CDI	251,189	297,434
April 2011 (iii)	450,000	April 2019 112.5% of CDI	458,707	456,876
June 2011 (ii)	80,000	June 2014 98.5% of CDI	96,632	91,563
August 2011 (iii)	400,000	August 2019 112.5% of CDI	403,298	402,527
January 2012 (iv)	200,000	December 2013 103% of CDI		217,320
June 2012 (ii)	100,000	June 2014 103% of CDI	109,836	103,818
September 2012 (ii)	300,000	September 2015 103% of CDI	323,402	305,684
October 2012 (ii)	85,000	September 2014 98.5% of CDI	91,204	86,419
November 2012 (v)	100,000	November 2013 106% of CDI		100,624
February 2013 (vi)	100,000	February 2016 8.00	101,183	
February 2013 (vi)	50,000	February 2016 7.50	50,494	
February 2013 (vi)	100,000	February 2016 8.00	100,967	
February 2013 (vi)	50,000	February 2016 8.00	50,440	
February 2013 (vi)	100,000	February 2016 8.00	100,902	
March 2013 (vi)	50,000	March 2016 8.00	50,246	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

March 2013	(vi)	17,500	March 2016 8.00	17,579	
August 2013	(vi)	10,000	August 2016 8.00	10,127	
August 2013		6,909	October 2013 105.5% of CDI	6,962	
August 2013		163,469	February 2014 106.75% of CDI	165,197	
August 2013		26,023	February 2014 106% of CDI	26,366	
September 2013		94,449	October 2013 106.5% of CDI	94,963	
September 2013		2,320	October 2013 107.8% of CDI	2,334	
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,935,670</b>		<b>2,852,290</b>	<b>2,384,414</b>

- (i) Financing paid in advance in September 2013.
- (ii) Maturities and charges on these operations were renegotiated in October 2013 (Note 27(b)).
- (iii) The Company enters into swap transactions for these NCE contracts in order to offset the variation in the Interbank Certificate of Deposit (CDI) rate.
- (iv) Financing paid in advance in March 2013.
- (v) Financing paid in advance in January 2013.
- (vi) The Company enters into swap transactions for these NCE contracts (from 77.52% to 92.70% of CDI).

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(e) Payment schedule**

The maturity profile of the long-term amounts is as follows:

	<b>Consolidated Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
2014	209,378	1,759,551
2015	1,626,728	1,515,498
2016	1,762,062	1,092,519
2017	833,999	715,362
2018	1,548,962	1,512,383
2019	1,223,289	1,146,166
2020	2,110,226	1,884,761
2021	2,294,511	2,059,513
2022 and thereafter	4,062,181	3,989,857
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,671,336</b>	<b>15,675,610</b>

**(f) Capitalized financial charges - consolidated**

The Company capitalized financial charges in the period ended September 30, 2013 in the amount of R\$209,459 (R\$121,723 in the period ended September 30, 2012), including monetary variation and part of the exchange variation. The average rate of these charges applied on ongoing projects was 7.10% p.a. (7.16% p.a. in the period ended September 30, 2012).

**(g) Guarantees**

Braskem gave collateral for part of its borrowings as follows:

<b>Loans</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Total debt Sep/2013</b>	<b>Total guaranteed</b>	<b>Guarantees</b>
BNB	December 2022	290,274	290,274	Mortgage of plants, pledge of machinery and equipment
BNDES	January 2021	2,706,570	2,706,570	Mortgage of plants, land and property, pledge of machinery and equipment
FUNDES	June 2020	215,646	215,646	Mortgage of plants, land and property, pledge of machinery and equipment
FINEP	January 2022	125,818	125,818	Bank surety
FINAME	February 2022	3,004	3,004	Pledge of equipment
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,341,312</b>	<b>3,341,312</b>	

#### 14. Project finance

Braskem Idesa is constructing a plant in Mexico (Ethylene XXI Project), with capacity to produce around 750 kton of high-density polyethylene and 300 kton of low-density polyethylene using ethane as feedstock. The raw material will be supplied through an agreement with PEMEX-Gás for delivery of 66,000 barrels of ethane per day for 20 years.

In line with the Company's financial policy, the investment is being financed under the Project finance mode, whereby the project loan must be paid exclusively with the cash generated by the project itself and shareholders provide limited guarantees (limited recourse project finance). Thus, this financing has the usual guarantees of this type of operation such as assets, receivables, cash generation and other rights from the project, as well commitments by shareholders to inject a limited amount of capital to provide for eventual additional costs thereof.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

The financing structure was concluded in December 2012, at the ratio of 70% debt and 30% equity. The total financing contracted to meet construction expenses and start project operation was US\$3,193,095 thousand. The first tranche of R\$3,316,211 (US\$1,483,896 thousand) was received on July 24, 2013. A portion of these funds was used to settle the amounts lent by shareholders Braskem and Grupo Idesa, totaling R\$1,449,826 (US\$648,750 thousand) and R\$483,276 (US\$216,250 thousand), respectively. The release of the second tranche is expected to occur at November 6, 2013, amounting to US\$ 545,331 thousand.

Braskem Idesa capitalized the financial charges incurred on this financing, since its funding through September 30, 2013, in the amount of R\$26,262 (MXN\$ 147,835 thousand). The average interest rate was 4.88% p.a.

The breakdown of charges and maturities is as follows:

<b><u>Identification</u></b>	<b>Contract</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Charges (% per year)</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>	
	<b>value</b>	<b>received</b>			<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>US\$</b>				
	<b>thousands</b>	<b>thousands</b>				
Project finance I	700,000	375,766	February-2027	Us dollar exchange variation + quarterly Libor + 3.25	841,640	
Project finance II	210,000	24,054	February-2027	Us dollar exchange variation + 6.17	54,084	
Project finance III	600,000	131,360	February-2029	Us dollar exchange variation + 4.33	294,520	
Project finance IV	660,000	442,971	February-2029	Us dollar exchange variation + quarterly Libor + 3.88	992,934	
Project finance V	400,000	214,723	February-2029	Us dollar exchange variation + quarterly Libor + 4.65	481,821	
Project finance VI	90,000	8,852	February-2029	Us dollar exchange variation + quarterly	19,828	



Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Project finance VII	533,095	286,170	February-2029	Libor + 2.73 Us dollar exchange variation + quarterly Libor + 4.64	646,714
Transactions costs					(31,482)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,193,095</b>	<b>1,483,896</b>			<b>3,300,059</b>
Current liabilities					15,847
Non-current liabilities					3,284,212
<b>Total</b>					<b>3,300,059</b>

The maturity profile of this long-term financing, by year of maturity, is as follows:

	<b>Consolidated Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
2016	195,788	
2017	265,027	
2018	265,027	
2019	265,027	
2020	265,027	
2021	265,027	
2022 and thereafter	1,763,289	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,284,212</b>	

In accordance with the Company's risk management strategy and based on its financial policy, the Management contracted and designated derivative operations under hedge accounting (Note 20.2.1 (b.ii)) in order to offset the change in future debt-related financial expenses caused by the fluctuation of the Libor rate.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****15. Taxes payable**

	Sep/2013	Consolidated Dec/2012	Sep/2013	Parent company Dec/2012
<b>Parent Company and subsidiaries in Brazil</b>				
IPI	81,520	71,440	61,795	55,609
PIS and COFINS		5,764		
Income tax and social contribution	82,036	54,987	22,802	16,983
ICMS	102,032	72,435	33,027	16,274
Federal tax payment program - Law 11,941/09	1,083,397	1,237,156	1,015,954	1,168,413
Other	54,770	59,630	50,443	47,119
<b>Foreign subsidiaries</b>				
Value-added tax		2,538		
Income tax		2,132		
Other	599	1,460		
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,404,354</b>	<b>1,507,542</b>	<b>1,184,021</b>	<b>1,304,398</b>
Current liabilities	398,289	342,789	283,039	245,173
Non-current liabilities	1,006,065	1,164,753	900,982	1,059,225
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,404,354</b>	<b>1,507,542</b>	<b>1,184,021</b>	<b>1,304,398</b>

The information related to taxes payable was presented in the Company's 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 21.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****16. Income tax (“IR”) and social contribution (“CSL”)****(a) Reconciliation of the effects of income tax and social contribution on profit or loss**

	Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012	Sep/2013	Parent company Sep/2012
<b>Income (loss) before IR and CSL and after discontinued operations</b>	<b>776,296</b>	<b>(1,675,351)</b>	<b>675,725</b>	<b>(1,652,478)</b>
IR and CSL at the rate of 34%	(263,941)	569,620	(229,747)	561,843
<b>Permanent adjustments to the IR and CSL calculation basis</b>				
IR and CSL on equity in results of investees	(578)	(8,347)	79,007	75,406
Effects from pre-payment of taxes	5,864	27,374	5,864	27,374
Tax incentives	501	436	132	
Other permanent adjustments	(25,745)	81,040	(45,380)	(23,609)
<b>Effect of IR and CSL on results of operations</b>	<b>(283,899)</b>	<b>670,123</b>	<b>(190,124)</b>	<b>641,014</b>
<b>Breakdown of IR and CSL:</b>				
Current IR and CSL / continued operations	(62,089)	(12,522)	(6,579)	(6)
Current IR and CSL / discontinued operations		(12,441)		
<b>Current IR and CSL</b>	<b>(62,089)</b>	<b>(24,963)</b>	<b>(6,579)</b>	<b>(6)</b>
Deferred IR and CSL / continued operations	(221,810)	695,215	(183,545)	641,020
		(129)		

Deferred IR and CSL / discontinued  
operations

<b>Deferred IR and CSL</b>	<b>(221,810)</b>	<b>695,086</b>	<b>(183,545)</b>	<b>641,020</b>
<b>Total IR and CSL on income statement</b>	<b>(283,899)</b>	<b>670,123</b>	<b>(190,124)</b>	<b>641,014</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b) Breakdown of deferred income tax and social contribution**

<b>Non-current assets</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>		<b>Parent company</b>	
		<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
Tax losses (IR) and negative base (CSL)	957,748	1,099,345	430,647	444,332	
Goodwill amortized	12,810	31,432	9,827	28,126	
Exchange variations	625,266	215,545	603,176	205,725	
Temporary adjustments	546,391	362,198	329,814	277,549	
Business combination	230,699	243,517	89,769	89,770	
Pension plan	63,800	49,912	63,800	49,912	
Deferred charges - write-off	43,494	60,060	1,299	5,197	
	<b>2,480,208</b>	<b>2,062,009</b>	<b>1,528,332</b>	<b>1,100,611</b>	
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>					
Amortization of goodwill based on future profitability	629,046	586,857	535,922	510,308	
Tax depreciation	497,625	391,224	254,671	208,849	
Temporary differences	335,093	327,500	7,570	8,014	
Business combination	595,153	624,817	84,101	85,746	
Write-off negative goodwill of incorporated subsidiaries	1,336	1,781	1,336	1,781	
Additional indexation PP&E	143,665	154,189	143,665	154,188	
Other	52,673	52,254	46,424	46,857	
	<b>2,254,591</b>	<b>2,138,622</b>	<b>1,073,689</b>	<b>1,015,743</b>	

**(c) Offset of deferred income and social contribution tax assets and liabilities**

	<b>Headquarters (Country)</b>	<b>IR-CSL Asset</b>	<b>Consolidated - Sep/2013 IR-CS Liability</b>
Braskem S.A.	Brazil	1,528,332	(1,073,689)
Braskem Argentina	Argentina	4,511	
Braskem Alemanha	Germany	45,572	(10,275)
Braskem Idesa	Mexico	111,623	
Braskem Petroquímica	Brazil	207,628	(113,384)
Petroquímica Chile	Chile	238	(105)
Braskem Qpar	Brazil	582,304	(744,867)
Braskem America	USA		(312,271)
		<b>2,480,208</b>	<b>(2,254,591)</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	<b>Headquarters (Country)</b>	<b>IR-CSL Asset</b>	<b>Consolidated - Dec/2012 IR-CS Liability</b>
Braskem S.A.	Brazil	1,100,611	(1,015,743)
Braskem Argentina	Argentina	3,251	
Braskem Alemanha	Germany	17,448	(9,176)
Braskem Idesa	Mexico	24,677	
Braskem Petroquímica	Brazil	214,430	(93,256)
Petroquímica Chile	Chile	169	
Braskem Qpar	Brazil	459,914	(626,807)
Riopol	Brazil	237,944	(88,201)
Braskem America	USA	3,565	(305,439)
		<b>2,062,009</b>	<b>(2,138,622)</b>

**(d) Realization of deferred income tax and social contribution**

In the period ended September 30, 2013, there were no material events or circumstances that indicate any compromise of the realization of these deferred taxes.

The information related to income tax and social contribution was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 22.





**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****17. Sundry provisions**

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
Provision for customers bonus	37,673	40,666
Provision for recovery of environmental damages	80,846	32,944
Judicial and administrative provisions	302,094	333,218
Other	9,634	8,847
<b>Total</b>	<b>430,247</b>	<b>415,675</b>
Current liabilities	52,150	52,264
Non-current liabilities	378,097	363,411
<b>Total</b>	<b>430,247</b>	<b>415,675</b>

The composition of provisions for judicial and administrative suits is as follows:

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
Labor claims	88,222	75,697
Tax claims		
Income tax and social contribution	31,615	29,980
PIS and COFINS	34,820	32,929
ICMS - interstate purchases	84,263	79,688
ICMS - other	(i) 11,171	56,974
Other	44,143	50,744
Corporate claims and other	7,860	7,206

**302,094**

**333,218**

(i) Payment of R\$47,746 was made with the advantages of the Special Installment Program implemented by the São Paulo State Government.

This table and the information on provisions were presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 23.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****18. Post-employment benefits**

The amounts recognized for defined benefit pension plans are as follows:

		<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
Petros Copesul		187,662	147,175
Novamont Braskem America	(i)	10,501	10,381
Braskem Alemanha	(i)	29,892	26,221
		<b>228,055</b>	<b>183,777</b>
Current liabilities		187,662	147,175
Non-current liabilities		40,393	36,602
<b>Total</b>		<b>228,055</b>	<b>183,777</b>

(i) With the adoption of CPC 33 (R1) and IAS 19, the actuarial losses previously unrecognized in these two plans in the amount of R\$18,204 (R\$11,816, net of income tax) were recognized retroactively, at December 31, 2012, under "other comprehensive income (loss)". The balance sheet on that date was restated to reflect the changes to the item "post-employment benefits". For comparison purposes, the information for December 31, 2011 was not restated in the statement of changes in shareholders' equity, since the amounts are immaterial.

**19. Contingencies**

The Company has contingent liabilities related to lawsuits and administrative proceedings arising from the normal course of its business. These contingencies are of a labor and social security, tax, civil and corporate nature and involve risks of losses that are classified by the Company's management as possible. A provision for the lawsuits for

which the risk of loss is classified as probable is recognized and is presented in Note 17 of this Quarterly Information.

The balance of contingencies not accounted for at September 30, 2013:

	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Consolidated Dec/2012</b>
Tax claims	2,962,456	2,967,799
Other lawsuits	336,292	411,324
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,298,748</b>	<b>3,379,123</b>

The description of the main contingent liabilities of the Company was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 28.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****20. Financial instruments**

The information related to financial instruments was presented in the 2012 financial statements of the Company, in Note 20.

**20.1. Non-derivative financial instruments – measured at fair value - consolidated**

	Note	Classification by category	Fair value hierarchy	Book value		Fair value	
				Sep/2013	Dec/2012	Sep/2013	Dec/2012
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>	4						
Cash and banks		Loans and receivables		562,134	398,142	562,134	398,142
Financial investments in Brazil		Held-for-trading	Level 2	521,246	393,348	521,246	393,348
Financial investments in Brazil		Loans and receivables		1,213,773	899,816	1,213,773	899,816
Financial investments abroad		Held-for-trading	Level 2	1,557,780	1,596,316	1,557,780	1,596,316
				<b>3,854,933</b>	<b>3,287,622</b>	<b>3,854,933</b>	<b>3,287,622</b>
<b>Financial investments</b>	5						
FIM Sol investments		Held-for-trading	Level 2	41,285	50,803	41,285	50,803
Investments in foreign currency		Held-for-trading	Level 2	3,914	5,256	3,914	5,256
Investments in foreign currency		Held-to-maturity		34	15,731	34	15,731
Shares		Held-for-trading	Level 1	1,170	3,023	1,170	3,023
FIM Sol investments		Loans and receivables			77,469		77,469
Investments in national currency		Loans and receivables			513		513
Quotas of receivables investment fund		Held-to-maturity		31,590	52,559	31,590	52,559

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Restricted deposits		Held-to-maturity	15,567	1,281	15,567	1,281
			<b>93,560</b>	<b>206,635</b>	<b>93,560</b>	<b>206,635</b>
<b>Trade accounts receivable</b>	6	Loans and receivables	<b>2,737,168</b>	<b>2,364,222</b>	<b>2,737,168</b>	<b>2,364,222</b>
<b>Related parties credits</b>	8	Loans and receivables	<b>164,229</b>	<b>141,539</b>	<b>164,229</b>	<b>141,539</b>
<b>Other receivables</b>						
Disposal of shareholdings		Loans and receivables	265,064	652,100	265,064	652,100
<b>Trade payables</b>		Other financial liabilities	<b>9,715,114</b>	<b>8,897,597</b>	<b>9,715,114</b>	<b>8,897,597</b>
<b>Borrowings</b>	13					
Foreign currency - Bond		Other financial liabilities Level 1	9,987,588	9,278,759	9,845,365	10,032,553
Foreign currency - other borrowings		Other financial liabilities	2,556,938	2,887,779	2,556,938	2,887,779
Local currency		Other financial liabilities	5,700,690	5,404,617	5,700,690	5,405,688
			<b>18,245,216</b>	<b>17,571,155</b>	<b>18,102,993</b>	<b>18,326,020</b>
<b>Project finance</b>	14	Other financial liabilities	<b>3,331,541</b>		<b>3,331,541</b>	
<b>Other payables</b>						
Creditors for the acquisitions of shares		Other financial liabilities	270,636	256,030	270,636	256,030
Accounts payable to non-controlling		Other financial liabilities	216,843	260,649	216,843	260,649
			<b>487,479</b>	<b>516,679</b>	<b>487,479</b>	<b>516,679</b>

**Fair value hierarchy**

Level 1 – fair value obtained through prices quoted (without adjustments) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, such as the stock exchange.

Level 2 – fair value obtained from discounted cash flow models, when the instrument is a forward purchase or sale or a swap contract, or valuation models of option contracts, such as the Black-Scholes model, when the derivative has the characteristics of an option.





**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****20.2. Financial instruments designated and not designated for hedge accounting**

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Fair value hierarchy</b>	<b>Operation characteristics</b>		<b>Dec/2012</b>	<b>Change in fair value</b>
			<b>Principal exposure</b>	<b>Derivatives</b>		
<b><u>Non-hedge accounting transactions</u></b>						
Non-deliverable forward ("NDF") - ethanol		Level 2	Real	Dollar	1,791	52
Commodity swap - Naphtha	20.2.1 (a.i)	Level 2	Fixed price	Variable price		56
Commodity swap - Naphtha	20.2.1 (a.i)	Level 2	Fixed price	Variable price		(2,408)
Contract for the future purchase - ethanol		Level 1	Fixed price	Variable price	2	
Exchange swap		Level 2	Dollar	CDI	4,968	(1,688)
Interest rate swaps	20.2.1 (a.ii)	Level 2	Fixed rate	CDI		20,300
Deliverable Forward	20.2.1 (a.iii)	Level 2	Mexican peso	Dollar		69,932
Deliverable Forward	20.2.1 (a.iv)	Level 2	Euro	Dollar		(2,739)
					<b>6,761</b>	<b>83,505</b>
<b><u>Hedge accounting transactions</u></b>						
Exchange swap	20.2.1 (b.i)	Level 2	CDI	Dollar	286,617	41,085
Interest rate swaps	20.2.1 (b.ii)	Level 2	Libor	Dollar		(70,368)
					<b>286,617</b>	<b>(29,283)</b>
Current assets (other receivables)						
Non current assets (other receivables)						
Current liabilities (derivatives operations)					293,378	
Non current liabilities (derivatives operations)						
					<b>293,378</b>	

**20.2.1. Existing operations on September 30, 2013****(a) Non-hedge accounting transactions**

The regular changes in the fair value of swaps are recorded as financial income or expenses in the same period in which they occur. Braskem recognized a financial expense of R\$83,505 related to the change in the fair value of these swaps for the period ended September 30, 2013.

**(a.i) Commodity swap – Naphtha**

The parent company made a single operation of resin at a fixed price sale to a final customer. With the goal of preserving its margin, potentially affected by the fluctuation in the price of naphtha, were made four future purchase contracts at a fixed price of this raw material, as shown below:

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal</b>	<b>Fixed price -</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Fair value</b>	
	<b>value</b>			<b>US\$/Ton</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>(hedge)</b>			
	<b>thousands</b>				
Commodity swap - naphtha	477	830,000	February-2014	(50)	
Commodity swap - naphtha	477	830,000	March-2014	(38)	
Commodity swap - naphtha	477	830,000	April-2014	(26)	
Commodity swap - naphtha	425	830,000	May-2014	(13)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,857</b>			<b>(127)</b>	
Current assets (other receivables)				(127)	
<b>Total</b>				<b>(127)</b>	

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

Braskem Inc. signed a contract for the purchase of naphtha at a fixed price with the supplier. To preserve its margin, potentially affected by the fluctuation in resin prices, it contracted a swap operation that also makes variable the cost of this raw material, as follows:

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal value US\$ thousands</b>	<b>Fixed price - US\$/Ton (hedge)</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Fair value</b>	
				<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
Commodity swap - naphtha	35,483	959.000	October-2013	(2,408)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,483</b>			<b>(2,408)</b>	
Current assets (other receivables)				(2,408)	
<b>Total</b>				<b>(2,408)</b>	

**(a.ii) Interest rate swap linked to NCE**

The parent company has contracted financing facilities in the form of export credit note (NCE) (Note 13(d)) with fixed interest payments. Considering that the cash in Brazilian real is largely invested in the overnight rate (CDI)-indexed investments, the company contracted swaps to match financial charges with cash yields.

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal value</b>	<b>Interest rate (hedge)</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Fair value</b>	
				<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
Swap NCE I	100,000	90.65% CDI	February-2016	4,811	
Swap NCE II	50,000	88.20% CDI	February-2016	2,573	
Swap NCE III	100,000	92.64% CDI	February-2016	4,998	
Swap NCE IV	50,000	92.70% CDI	February-2016	2,544	
Swap NCE V	100,000	91.92% CDI	February-2016	4,890	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Swap NCE VI	50,000	92.25% CDI	March-2016	2,314
Swap NCE VII	17,500	91.10% CDI	March-2016	758
<b>Total</b>	<b>467,500</b>			<b>22,888</b>
Current liabilities (derivatives operations)				22,888
<b>Total</b>				<b>22,888</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(a.iii) Currency futures contract– Mexican Peso**

Braskem Idesa contracted currency purchase transactions through futures contracts to hedge its future obligations in Mexican peso (local trade payables, payroll, taxes and etc.). Since the cash of this subsidiary is maintained in U.S. dollar, these operations were contracted to ensure cash flow balance.

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal</b>	<b>Foreign exchange</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Fair value</b>	
	<b>value</b>			<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
	<b>US\$</b>	<b>(hedge)</b>			
	<b>thousands</b>				
Deliverable Forward	30,811	12.4196	October-2013	4,108	
Deliverable Forward	31,517	12.4493	December-2013	4,191	
Deliverable Forward	32,291	12.4763	December-2013	4,300	
Deliverable Forward	35,315	12.5052	January-2014	4,698	
Deliverable Forward	35,232	12.5343	February-2014	4,659	
Deliverable Forward	37,938	12.5662	March-2014	4,995	
Deliverable Forward	36,920	12.6458	April-2014	4,558	
Deliverable Forward	32,410	12.6792	June-2014	4,009	
Deliverable Forward	36,844	12.7075	June-2014	4,557	
Deliverable Forward	36,839	12.7388	July-2014	4,537	
Deliverable Forward	33,627	12.7722	September-2014	4,115	
Deliverable Forward	30,750	12.8005	September-2014	3,743	
Deliverable Forward	30,079	12.8318	October-2014	3,645	
Deliverable Forward	27,843	12.8631	December-2014	3,361	
Deliverable Forward	24,091	12.8933	December-2014	2,899	
Deliverable Forward	22,522	12.9276	February-2015	2,701	
Deliverable Forward	18,209	12.9548	March-2015	2,179	
Deliverable Forward	15,394	12.9841	March-2015	1,838	
Deliverable Forward	9,703	13.0148	April-2015	1,155	
Deliverable Forward	5,299	13.0497	June-2015	627	
Deliverable Forward	3,191	13.0812	June-2015	376	
Deliverable Forward	1,769	13.1149	July-2015	207	
Deliverable Forward	1,840	13.1486	August-2015	214	
Deliverable Forward	5,448	13.1838	October-2013	24	
Deliverable Forward	10,593	13.2190	December-2013	35	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Deliverable Forward	8,654	13.2487	December-2013	29
Deliverable Forward	5,706	13.2791	January-2014	19
Deliverable Forward	220	13.3068	February-2014	1
Deliverable Forward	1,267	13.3375	March-2014	4
Deliverable Forward	5,471	13.3669	April-2014	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>607,791</b>			<b>71,800</b>
Current liabilities (derivatives operations)				71,800
<b>Total</b>				<b>71,800</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(a.iv) Currency futures contract - Euro**

Braskem Idesa contracted currency purchase transactions through futures contracts to hedge its future obligations in euro (trade payables). Since the cash of this subsidiary is maintained in U.S. dollar, these operations were contracted to ensure cash flow balance.

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal</b>	<b>Foreign exchange</b>			<b>Fair value</b>	
	<b>value</b> <b>US\$</b> <b>thousands</b>	<b>(hedge)</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>	
Deliverable Forward	9,780	1.3041	December-2013	(782)		
Deliverable Forward	8,485	1.3053	January-2014	(660)		
Deliverable Forward	7,839	1.3066	March-2014	(594)		
Deliverable Forward	10,444	1.3050	December-2013	(799)		
Deliverable Forward	6,096	1.3059	January-2014	(457)		
Deliverable Forward	3,287	1.3068	March-2014	(241)		
Deliverable Forward	6,501	1.3079	June-2014	(465)		
Deliverable Forward	6,555	1.3089	July-2014	(464)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>58,987</b>			<b>(4,462)</b>		
Current assets (other receivables)				(4,462)		
<b>Total</b>				<b>(4,462)</b>		

**(b) Hedge accounting transactions****(b.i) Swaps related to export credit notes (NCE)**

In line with the Company's risk management strategy and based on its financial policy, the Management contracted swap operations to offset the interest rate and currency risks arising from the financings mentioned in Note 13, by maintaining its exposure to long-term financial liabilities in the U.S. dollar.

Identification	Nominal value	Interest rate (hedge)	Maturity	Fair value	
				Sep/2013	Dec/2012
Swap NCE I	200,000	5.44%	August 2019	93,639	82,812
Swap NCE II	100,000	5.40%	August 2019	44,343	39,008
Swap NCE III	100,000	5.37%	August 2019	42,614	37,333
Swap NCE IV	100,000	5.50%	April 2019	34,971	29,904
Swap NCE V	100,000	5.50%	April 2019	34,907	29,250
Swap NCE VI	150,000	5.43%	April 2019	46,844	38,585
Swap NCE VII	100,000	4.93%	April 2019	35,734	29,725
<b>Total</b>	<b>850,000</b>			<b>333,052</b>	<b>286,617</b>
Current assets (other receivables)				(26,177)	
Current liabilities (derivatives operations)					286,617
Non Current liabilities (derivatives operations)				359,229	
<b>Total</b>				<b>333,052</b>	<b>286,617</b>

Prior to designating these swaps as hedge accounting, on May 1, 2013, the Company had recognized financial income of R\$43,651 as profit for the period. After the recognition of this designation, an expense of R\$84,736, relating to changes in the fair value of these swaps since the designation until September 30, 2013, was recognized.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b.ii) Interest rate swap linked to Libor**

On September 30, 2013, Braskem Idesa held six interest rate swap contracts for a nominal value of US\$1,312,892 thousand, contracted on the future disbursements of the financing line (Note 14) contracted in U.S. dollar at floating rates (based on Libor). In these swaps, Braskem Idesa receives floating rates (Libor) and pays fixed rates periodically, coinciding with the financing cash flows. The objective of these swaps is to offset the changes in the future financial expenses from debt caused by changes in the Libor rate. The term, amount, settlement dates and floating interest rates coincide with the terms of the financing line.

<b>Identification</b>	<b>Nominal value</b>	<b>Interest rate</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Fair value</b>
	<b>US\$ thousands</b>	<b>(hedge)</b>			<b>Dec/2012</b>
Swap Libor I	299,996	1.9825%	May-2025	(16,478)	
Swap Libor II	299,996	1.9825%	May-2025	(16,478)	
Swap Libor III	299,996	1.9825%	May-2025	(16,478)	
Swap Libor IV	129,976	1.9825%	May-2025	(7,139)	
Swap Libor V	132,996	1.9825%	May-2025	(7,305)	
Swap Libor VI	149,932	1.9825%	May-2025	(8,236)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,312,892</b>			<b>(72,114)</b>	
Non-Current assets (other receivables)				(93,714)	
Current liabilities (derivatives operations)				21,600	
<b>Total</b>				<b>(72,114)</b>	

Before designating these swap operations as hedge accounting, on September 1, 2013, the Company recognized financial income of R\$116,007 as profit in the period. After recognizing such designation, in shareholders' equity, the Company recognized financial expense of R\$45,639 relating to changes in the fair value of these swaps since the designation through September 30, 2013.



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b.ii) Non-derivative liabilities designated for export hedge accounting**

On May 1, 2013, Braskem S.A. designated non-derivative financial instrument liabilities, denominated in U.S. dollars, as hedge for the flow of its highly probable future exports. Thus, the impact of exchange rates on future cash flows in dollars derived from these exports will be offset by the foreign exchange variation on the designated liabilities, partly eliminating the volatility of results.

On September 30, 2013, the following non-derivative liabilities of Braskem S.A. were designated as hedge for the flow of its highly probable future exports:

<b>Financial liabilities - Parent company</b>					
<b>Identification</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Hedge</b>	<b>Nominal value US\$ thousands</b>	<b>Balance at Sep/2013</b>	<b>Balance at Dec/2012</b>
<b><u>Operations designated for hedge accounting</u></b>					
Trade payables	2016	Dollar	267,364	596,220	
Trade payables related parties	2016	Dollar	572,083	1,275,746	
Trade payables	2017	Dollar	118,140	263,453	
Trade payables related parties	2017	Dollar	561,545	1,252,245	
Export prepayments - related parties	2017	Dollar	150,000	334,500	
Trade payables	2018	Dollar	119,365	266,184	
Trade payables related parties	2018	Dollar	465,195	1,037,386	
Export prepayments	2018	Dollar	173,333	386,533	
Export prepayments - related parties	2018	Dollar	30,000	66,900	
Bond	2019	Dollar	65,143	145,269	
Accounts payable - related parties	2019	Dollar	50,000	111,500	
Export prepayments	2019	Dollar	150,000	334,500	
Export prepayments - related parties	2019	Dollar	468,837	1,045,507	
Accounts payable - related parties	2020	Dollar	294,000	655,620	
Export prepayments	2020	Dollar	100,000	223,000	

Edgar Filing: PROSPECT CAPITAL CORP - Form 497

Export prepayments - related parties	2020	Dollar	330,000	735,900
Accounts payable - related parties	2021	Dollar	336,000	749,280
Export prepayments	2021	Dollar	380,000	847,400
Accounts payable - related parties	2022	Dollar	216,000	481,680
Credit note export	2022	Dollar	353,000	787,190
Export prepayments - related parties	2022	Dollar	150,000	334,500
Accounts payable - related parties	2023	Dollar	653,972	1,458,357
Export prepayments - related parties	2023	Dollar	64,400	143,610
Accounts payable - related parties	2024	Dollar	113,854	253,895
Export prepayments - related parties	2024	Dollar	575,000	1,282,250
			<b>6,757,231</b>	<b>15,068,625</b>

	<b>Nominal value</b>	<b>Balance at</b>	<b>Balance at</b>
<b>Related parties</b>	<b>US\$ thousands</b>	<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
Braskem Holanda	1,283,826	2,862,931	
Braskem America	200,000	446,000	
Braskem Inc	3,367,061	7,508,545	
Braskem GmbH	180,000	401,400	
	<b>5,030,886</b>	<b>11,218,876</b>	

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

The Company considers the flow covered as highly probable based, on the following factors:

- Historically, annual export volumes represent three to four times the annual amount covered; In the past 5 years, Braskem S.A. recorded average exports of US\$2,4 billion annual, supporting the export amounts underlying the hedge; and
- The flow covered varies between 15% and 30% of the export flows planned by the Company;

The Company designated longer export flows than the financial liabilities that hedge them, to analyze the effectiveness of the operations, the export flows will be considered only until the date of maturity of the underlying debt. Nevertheless, to ensure continuity of the relation and strategy of the proposed hedge, the Company plans to refinance and/or substitute these hedging instruments according to their maturity, in accordance with CPC 38 and IAS 39.

The Braskem, in order to maintain consistency between the parent company's results and the consolidated results, selected the hedge instruments with subsidiaries abroad observing the guarantees at those companies whose counterparty is external to that of Braskem. As such, non-derivative financial liabilities in which the foreign subsidiary acted as an intermediary in the operations were selected, which effectively maintained the essence of the transactions.

On September 30, the following non-derivative financial liabilities were designated as guarantee for the hedge, considering the scope of the consolidated balance sheet:

<b>Financial liabilities - Consolidated</b>					
<b>Identification</b>	<b>Maturity</b>	<b>Hedge</b>	<b>Nominal value US\$ thousands</b>	<b>Balance at Sep/2013</b>	<b>Balance at Dec/2012</b>

**Operations designated for hedge accounting**

Bond	2016	Dollar	78,890	175,928
Trade payables	2016	Dollar	760,554	1,696,036
Bond	2017	Dollar	213,220	475,481
Trade payables	2017	Dollar	616,465	1,374,717
Bond	2018	Dollar	340,455	759,215
Trade payables	2018	Dollar	447,439	997,788
Bond	2019	Dollar	315,483	703,528
Trade payables	2019	Dollar	418,497	933,248
Bond	2020	Dollar	460,001	1,025,802
Foreign currency borrowings	2020	Dollar	39,923	89,027
Trade payables	2020	Dollar	110,076	245,470
Export prepayments	2020	Dollar	114,000	254,220
Bond	2021	Dollar	480,001	1,070,402
Foreign currency borrowings	2021	Dollar	99,999	222,997
Export prepayments	2021	Dollar	136,001	303,282
Bond	2022	Dollar	363,656	810,954
Credit note export	2022	Dollar	353,000	787,190
Export prepayments	2022	Dollar	2,344	5,226
Bond	2023	Dollar	698,372	1,557,369
Export prepayments	2023	Dollar	20,000	44,600
Bond	2024	Dollar	681,199	1,519,073
Export prepayments	2024	Dollar	7,656	17,072
			<b>6,757,231</b>	<b>15,068,625</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

The amounts of the operations designated for hedge accounting booked in shareholders' equity are shown below:

	<b>Balance at Dec/2012</b>	<b>Addition</b>	<b>Reversion</b>	<b>Balance at Sep/2013</b>
Exchange variation of foreign sales hedge		1,542,676		1,542,676
Income tax and social contribution on foreign sales hedge		(524,510)		(524,510)
<b>Fair value of cash flow hedges, net of taxes</b>		<b>1,018,166</b>		<b>1,018,166</b>

**(c) Estimated maximum loss**

The amount at risk of the derivatives held by Braskem on September 30, 2013, which is defined as the highest loss that could result in one month and in 95% of the cases under normal market conditions, was estimated by the Company at US\$45,824 for the NCE swaps, and US\$49,158 for fixed rate / CDI swaps.

**20.3. Credit quality of financial assets****(a) Trade accounts receivable**

Only a few of the Company's customers have risk ratings assigned by credit rating agencies. For this reason, the Company developed its own credit rating system for all accounts receivable from domestic customers and for part of the accounts receivable from foreign customers. The Company does not apply this rating to all of its foreign customers because most accounts receivable from them are covered by an insurance policy or letters of credit issued by banks.

On September 30, 2013, the credit ratings were as follows:

	<b>Percentage</b>
1 Minimum risk	26.27%
2 Low risk	27.98%
3 Moderate risk	21.83%
4 High risk	22.89%
5 Very high risk (i)	1.03%

(i) Most customers in this group are inactive and the respective accounts are in the process of collection actions in the courts. Customers in this group that are still active buy from Braskem and pay in advance.

Default indicators for the periods ended:

September 30, 2013	0.29%	0.15%
September 30, 2012	0.35%	0.25%
December 31, 2012	0.28%	0.37%
December 31, 2011	0.18%	0.43%

LTM – last 12 months



**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(b) Other financial assets**

In order to determine the credit ratings of counterparties in financial assets classified as cash and cash equivalents, held-for-trading, held-to-maturity and loans and receivables, the Company uses the following credit rating agencies: Standard & Poor's, Moody's and Fitch Ratings.

		<b>Sep/2013</b>	<b>Dec/2012</b>
<b>Financial assets with risk assessment</b>			
AAA		3,429,192	2,484,788
AA+		1	190,660
AA		16,830	5
AA-			449,555
A+			120,123
A		463,988	19
A-		1,070	80,231
		<b>3,911,081</b>	<b>3,325,381</b>
<b>Financial assets without risk assessment</b>			
Quotas of investment funds in credit rights	(i)	31,590	103,359
Sundry funds	(ii)	3,914	60,356
Restricted deposits	(iii)		1,281
Other financial assets with no risk assessment		1,908	3,880
		<b>37,412</b>	<b>168,876</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>3,948,493</b>	<b>3,494,257</b>

(i) Financial assets with no internal or external ratings and approved by the Management of the Company.

(ii) Investment funds with no assessment of internal or external risk, whose portfolio is composed of assets from major financial institutions and that comply with Braskem's financial policy.

(iii) Risk-free financial assets

Braskem's financial policy determines "A-" as the minimum rating for financial investments.

#### **20.4. Sensitivity analysis**

Financial instruments, including derivatives, may be subject to changes in their fair value as a result of the variation in commodity prices, foreign exchange rates, interest rates, shares and share indexes, price indexes and other variables. The sensitivity of the derivative and non-derivative financial instruments to these variables are presented below:

##### **(a) Selection of risks**

On September 30, 2013, the main risks that can affect the value of the Company's financial instruments are:

- Brazilian real/U.S. dollar exchange rate;
- Mexican peso/U.S. dollar exchange rate;
- Euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate;
- LIBOR floating interest rate;
- CDI interest rate; and
- TJLP interest rate.

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

For the purposes of the risk sensitivity analysis, the Company presents the exposures to currencies as if they were independent, that is, without reflecting in the exposure to a foreign exchange rate the risks of the variation in other foreign exchange rates that could be directly influenced by it.

**(b) Selection of scenarios**

In accordance with CVM Instruction No. 475/08, the Company included three scenarios in the sensitivity analysis, with one that is probable and two that represent adverse effects to the Company. In the preparation of the adverse scenarios, only the impact of the variables on the financial instruments, including derivatives, and on the items covered by hedge transactions, was considered. The overall impacts on the Company's operations, such as those arising from the revaluation of inventories and revenue and future costs, were not considered. Since the Company manages its exposure to foreign exchange rate risk on a net basis, adverse effects from depreciation in the Brazilian real in relation to the U.S. dollar can be offset by opposing effects on Braskem's operating results.

**(b.1) Probable scenario**

The Market Readout published by the Central Bank of Brazil on September 27, 2013 was used to create the probable scenario for the U.S. dollar/Brazilian real exchange rate and the CDI interest rate, using the reference date of December 31, 2013. The Market Readout presents a consensus of market expectations based on a survey of the forecasts made by various financial and non-financial institutions.

The Market Readout does not publish forecasts for the interest rates LIBOR and TJLP. Therefore, the Company considered the expectations for the CDI interest rate for determining the probable scenario for those rates, given their correspondence. The probable scenario for the TJLP is an increase of 0.5% from the current rate of 5%, in line with the size of the government's most recent decisions to increase or decrease the rate, and accompanying the forecast for the cumulative increase in the CDI rate by end-2013 of 0.75%.

**(b.2) Possible and extreme adverse scenarios**

For the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar and Mexican peso/U.S. dollar exchange rates, a positive change of 25% was considered for the possible adverse scenario and of 50% for the extreme scenario based on the exchange rate on September 30, 2013.

For the U.S. dollar/Euro exchange rate, a decrease of 25% was considered for the possible adverse scenario and of 50% for the extreme scenario based on the exchange rate on September 30, 2013.

For the Libor and CDI interest rates, a positive change of 25% was considered for the possible adverse scenario and of 50% for the extreme scenario based on the respective interest rate on September 30, 2013.

For the TJLP interest rate, an increase of 1% was considered for the possible adverse scenario and of 1.5% for the extreme scenario based on its rate on September 30, 2013, in accordance with the upward or downward adjustments made by the government in the rate, in this order of scale.

The sensitivity values in the table (c) below are the changes in the value of the financial instruments in each scenario, except for tables (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) which show the changes in future cash flows.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(c) Sensitivity to the Brazilian real/U.S. dollar exchange rate**

The sensitivity of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, to the variation in the Brazilian real/US dollar exchange rate is presented in the table below:

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable</b>	<b>Possible adverse (25%)</b>	<b>Extreme adverse (50%)</b>
Bonds and MTN	(313,512)	(2,496,897)	(4,993,794)
BNDES	(44,200)	(352,020)	(704,041)
Working capital / structured operations	(37)	(298)	(595)
Raw material financing	(20,446)	(162,836)	(325,672)
Export prepayments	56,893	453,110	906,220
Financial investments abroad	(39,360)	(311,323)	(622,646)

**(d) Sensitivity to the U.S. dollar/Mexican peso exchange rate**

The sensitivity of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, to the variation in the U.S. dollar/Mexican peso exchange rate is presented in the table below:

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable</b>	<b>Possible adverse (25%)</b>	<b>Extreme adverse (50%)</b>
Project finance	19,623	(369,962)	(739,923)
Deliverable Forward	7,082	(113,388)	(189,327)

**(e) Sensitivity to the U.S. dollar/Euro exchange rate**

The sensitivity of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, to the variation in the U.S. dollar/Euro exchange rate is presented in the table below:

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable</b>	<b>Possible adverse (25%)</b>	<b>Extreme adverse (50%)</b>
Deliverable Forward	(1,378)	(5,894)	(15,379)

**(f) Sensitivity of future cash flows to the LIBOR floating interest rate**

The sensitivity of future interest income and expenses of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, is presented in the table below. The figures represent the impact on financial income (expenses), taking into consideration the average term of the respective instrument.

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable</b>	<b>Possible adverse (25%)</b>	<b>Extreme adverse (50%)</b>
Borrowings	(2,068)	(6,082)	(12,163)
Export prepayments	(5,414)	(15,924)	(31,848)
Swaps	30,561	(89,885)	(179,770)

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(g) Sensitivity of future cash flows to the CDI interest rate**

The sensitivity of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, to the variation in CDI interest rate is presented in the table below:

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable</b>	<b>Possible adverse (25%)</b>	<b>Extreme adverse (50%)</b>
Export credit notes	(7,571)	(22,210)	(42,982)
Agricultural credit note	(7,117)	(21,084)	(41,391)
Financial investments in local currency	9,799	29,392	58,767

**(h) Sensitivity of future cash flows to the TJLP interest rate**

The sensitivity of each financial instrument, including derivatives and items covered by them, to the variation in TJLP interest rate is presented in the table below:

<b>Instrument</b>	<b>Probable 5.5%</b>	<b>Possible adverse 6.0%</b>	<b>Extreme adverse 6.5%</b>
BNDES	(34,979)	(69,203)	(102,690)
FINEP	(147)	(291)	(433)
Other governmental agents	(32)	(63)	(94)

**21. Shareholders' Equity**

The information related to the Company's shareholders' equity was presented in its 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 29.

**(a) Capital**

On September 30, 2013, the Company's subscribed and paid up capital stock amounted to R\$8,043,222 and comprised 797,265,348 shares with no par value divided into 451,668,652 common shares, 345,002,878 class A preferred shares, and 593,818 class B preferred shares, distributed as follows:

	<b>Common shares</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Preferred shares class A</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Preferred shares class B</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>%</b>
OSP e Odebrecht	226,334,623	50.11%	79,182,498	22.96%			305,517,121	38.32%
Petrobras	212,426,951	47.03%	75,792,589	21.97%			288,219,540	36.15%
BNDESPAR			41,313,037	11.97%			41,313,037	5.18%
ADR (i)			34,199,944	9.91%			34,199,944	4.29%
Other	12,907,078	2.86%	113,360,052	32.86%	593,818	100.00%	126,860,948	15.91%
<b>Total</b>	<b>451,668,652</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>343,848,120</b>	<b>99.67%</b>	<b>593,818</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>796,110,590</b>	<b>99.86%</b>
Braskem shares owned by subsidiary of Braskem								
Petroquímica (ii)			1,154,758	0.33%			1,154,758	0.14%
<b>Total</b>	<b>451,668,652</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>345,002,878</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>593,818</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>797,265,348</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

(i) American Depository Receipt, negotiated in the New York stock market (USA).

(ii) These shares are treated as "treasury shares" in consolidated Equity.



**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

**(b) Ongoing share repurchase programs**

**(b.1) 4<sup>th</sup> Share repurchase program**

On August 13, 2012, Braskem's Board of Directors approved the 4<sup>th</sup> program for the repurchase of shares effective between August 29, 2012 and August 28, 2013, through which the Company, or financial institutions hired for such purpose were allowed to acquire up to 13,376,161 class A preferred shares at market price.

Until November 2012, the financial institutions had acquired 262,300 shares for R\$3,489 at an average price of R\$13.30 (minimum of R\$12.66 and maximum of R\$14.07).

On November 12, 2012, the Company acquired these shares and received R\$71, related to the swap connected to the repurchase, net of withholding income tax of R\$29.

The shares repurchased were canceled in December 2012.

No purchases were made under this program in 2013.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****(c) Other comprehensive income - shareholders' equity**

	<b>Additional indexation of PP&amp;E price-level (i)</b>	<b>Deemed cost of jointly-controlled investment (i)</b>	<b>Defined benefit plan actuarial loss (ii)</b>	<b>Fair value of cash flow derivatives (iii)</b>	<b>Para Fore curre translat adjustm</b>
<b>As of December 31, 2011</b>	<b>326,541</b>	<b>21,159</b>		<b>(10,716)</b>	<b>(24,5</b>
Additional indexation					
Realization by depreciation or write-off assets	(30,951)				
Income tax and social contribution on realization	10,524				
Deemed cost of jointly-controlled investment					
Realization by depreciation or write-off assets		(1,075)			
Income tax and social contribution on realization		365			
Cash flow derivatives					
Change in fair value				1,948	
Transfer to result				14,290	
Tax on fair value gains				(5,522)	
Gain on interest in subsidiary					
Foreign currency translation adjustment					48,
<b>As of September 30, 2012</b>	<b>306,114</b>	<b>20,449</b>			<b>23,</b>
<b>As of December 31, 2012</b>	<b>299,305</b>	<b>20,207</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>		<b>37,</b>
Additional indexation					
Realization by depreciation or write-off assets	(30,951)				
Income tax and social contribution on realization	10,524				

Deemed cost of jointly-controlled investment					
Realization by depreciation or write-off assets		(1,098)			
Income tax and social contribution on realization		373			
Fair value foreign sales hedge					
Change in fair value				(1,542,676)	
Tax on fair value gains				524,510	
Cash flow derivatives					
Change in fair value				(75,996)	
Transfer to result				(42,969)	
Tax on fair value gains				28,810	
Loss on interest in subsidiary					
Foreign currency translation adjustment					108,
<b>As of September 30, 2013</b>		<b>278,878</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>(11,816)</b>	<b>(1,108,321)</b>
					<b>145,</b>

- (i) Realization under retained earnings (accumulated losses) as the asset is depreciated or written-off;
- (ii) Realization under retained earnings (accumulated losses) upon extinction of the plan;
- (iii) Realization under profit or loss upon maturity, prepayment or loss of efficacy for hedge accounting;
- (iv) Realization under profit or loss upon write-off of subsidiary abroad; and
- (v) Realization under profit or loss upon divestment or transfer of control of subsidiary.

**(d) Absorption of accumulated losses**

On April 2, 2013, the Annual Shareholders' Meeting approved the absorption of the balance under the "accumulated losses" account at December 31, 2012, in the amount of R\$565,549, by using a portion of the "capital reserve" account.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****22. Earnings per share**

The table below shows the reconciliation of profit or loss for the period adjusted for the amounts used to calculate basic and diluted earnings per share.

	3(b)	Basic	Sep/2013 Diluted	Basic Revised	Se D R
Profit (loss) for the period attributed to Company's shareholders of continued operations		485,601	485,601	(978,866)	(97
<b>Distribution of dividends attributable to priority:</b>					
Preferred shares class "A"		208,437	208,515		
Preferred share class "A" potentially convertible (the ratio of 2 shares class "B" for each share class "A")			180		
Preferred shares class "B"		360			
		208,797	208,695		
Distribution of 6% of unit value of common shares		273,796	273,898		
Distribution of plus income, by class					
Common shares		1,708	1,708		
Preferred shares class "A"		1,300	1,300		
		3,008	3,008		
<b>Reconciliation of income available for distribution, by class (numerator):</b>					
Common shares		275,504	275,606	(555,068)	(55
Preferred shares class "A"		209,737	209,815	(423,798)	(42
Preferred share class "A" potentially convertible (the ratio of 2 shares class "B" for each share class "A")			180		
		485,241	485,601	(978,866)	(97

**Weighted average number of shares, by class (denominator):**

Common shares	451,668,652	451,668,652	451,668,652	451,668,652
Preferred shares class "A" (i)	343,848,120	343,848,120	344,851,898	344,848,120
Preferred share class "A" potentially convertible (the ratio of 2 shares class "B" for each share class "A")		296,909		296,909
	795,516,772	795,813,681	796,520,550	796,813,681

**Profit (loss) per share (in R\$)**

Common shares	0.6100	0.6102	(1.2289)	(1.2289)
Preferred shares class "A"	0.6100	0.6102	(1.2289)	(1.2289)

The information related to the earnings per share of the Company was presented in its 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 30.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****23. Net sales revenues**

		3(b)	Consolidated Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012 Revised	Parent company Sep/2013	Parent company Sep/2012
<b>Sales revenue</b>						
	Domestic market		21,672,345	19,587,380	15,782,610	13,994,483
	Foreign market		12,732,048	11,603,540	5,179,350	4,513,593
			34,404,393	31,190,920	20,961,960	18,508,076
<b>Sales deductions</b>						
	Tributos		(4,621,192)	(4,664,983)	(3,114,935)	(3,123,097)
	Devoluções de vendas e outros		(259,558)	(244,077)	(201,530)	(167,124)
	Taxes		(4,880,750)	(4,909,060)	(3,316,465)	(3,290,221)
	Sales returns and other					
<b>Net sales revenue</b>			<b>29,523,643</b>	<b>26,281,860</b>	<b>17,645,495</b>	<b>15,217,855</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 31.

**24. Financial results**

		3(b)	Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012 Revised	Sep/2013	Parent company Sep/2012
<b>Financial income</b>						
	Interest income		199,388	147,731	192,255	149,567
	Monetary variations		13,820	29,598	13,339	27,850
	Exchange rate variations		178,049	151,721	210,973	68,801
	Other		99,681	24,050	44,907	11,632
			<b>490,938</b>	<b>353,100</b>	<b>461,474</b>	<b>257,850</b>

**Financial expenses**

Interest expenses	(830,940)	(745,445)	(771,051)	(678,445)
Monetary variations	(229,588)	(191,384)	(228,064)	(171,150)
Exchange rate variations	39,375	(1,618,728)	(30,108)	(1,522,679)
Inflation adjustments on fiscal debts	(138,793)	(159,527)	(73,640)	(140,857)
Tax expenses on financial operations	(20,996)	(12,439)	(14,799)	(10,129)
Discounts granted	(58,994)	(36,586)	(24,654)	(16,596)
Loans transaction costs - amortization	(4,506)	(25,771)	(244)	(18,801)
Adjustment to present value - appropriation	(445,821)	(212,818)	(249,133)	(165,747)
Other	(109,218)	(126,824)	(35,353)	(54,008)
	<b>(1,799,481)</b>	<b>(3,129,522)</b>	<b>(1,427,046)</b>	<b>(2,778,412)</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1,308,543)</b>	<b>(2,776,422)</b>	<b>(965,572)</b>	<b>(2,520,562)</b>

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

	3(b)	Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012 Revised	Sep/2013	Parent company Sep/2012
<b>Interest income</b>					
Held for sale		8,498	4,282	8,498	4,907
Loans and receivables		64,726	88,451	67,176	104,576
Held-to-maturity		18,954	10,501	17,800	10,501
		92,178	103,234	93,474	119,984
Other assets not classifiable		107,210	44,497	98,781	29,583
<b>Total</b>		<b>199,388</b>	<b>147,731</b>	<b>192,255</b>	<b>149,567</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 34.

**25. Expenses by nature**

	3(b)	Sep/2013	Consolidated Sep/2012 Revised	Sep/2013	Parent company Sep/2012
<b>Classification by nature:</b>					
Raw materials other inputs		(21,927,407)	(20,369,793)	(12,769,307)	(11,343,928)
Personnel expenses		(1,354,497)	(1,272,825)	(843,138)	(812,412)
Outsourced services		(1,125,809)	(1,147,225)	(644,245)	(675,363)
Tax expenses		(5,418)	(39,079)	(3,074)	(19,600)
Depreciation, amortization and depletion		(1,463,021)	(1,336,217)	(932,499)	(867,627)
Freights		(1,097,267)	(927,167)	(717,410)	(623,944)
Other expenses		(363,627)	(323,889)	(276,480)	(233,214)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(27,337,046)</b>	<b>(25,416,195)</b>	<b>(16,186,153)</b>	<b>(14,576,088)</b>



**Classification by function:**

Cost of products sold	(25,792,392)	(23,900,876)	(15,193,655)	(13,582,928)
Selling and distribution	(728,717)	(692,565)	(456,707)	(418,867)
General and administrative	(736,791)	(743,062)	(476,078)	(511,731)
Research and development	(79,146)	(79,692)	(59,713)	(62,562)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(27,337,046)</b>	<b>(25,416,195)</b>	<b>(16,186,153)</b>	<b>(14,576,088)</b>

This table was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements of the Company, in Note 35.

**Braskem S.A.****Notes to the financial statements****at September 30, 2013****All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated****26. Segment information**

	<b>Basic petrochemicals</b>	<b>Polyolefins</b>	<b>Reporting segments Vinyls</b>	<b>USA and Europe</b>	<b>Total reportable segments</b>	<b>Other segment</b>
Net sales revenue	18,882,333	12,435,806	1,903,417	4,902,613	38,124,169	83,979
Cost of products sold	(17,094,887)	(10,702,956)	(1,739,310)	(4,656,147)	(34,193,300)	(90,642)
Gross profit	1,787,446	1,732,850	164,107	246,466	3,930,869	(6,663)
Operating expenses						
Selling, general and distribution expenses	(379,231)	(619,142)	(124,599)	(197,443)	(1,320,415)	(65,897)
Results from equity investments						
Other operating income (expenses), net	(16,599)	(3,397)	1,256	(557)	(19,297)	1,014
	(395,830)	(622,539)	(123,343)	(198,000)	(1,339,712)	(64,879)
Operating profit (loss)	1,391,616	1,110,311	40,764	48,466	2,591,157	(71,542)

3(b)

	<b>Basic petrochemicals</b>	<b>Polyolefins</b>	<b>Reporting segments Vinyls</b>	<b>USA and Europe</b>	<b>Total reportable segments</b>	<b>Other segment</b>
Net sales revenue	17,598,910	10,736,517	1,469,094	4,047,942	33,852,463	57,831
Cost of products sold	(16,249,645)	(9,833,626)	(1,437,676)	(3,937,188)	(31,458,135)	(70,517)
Gross profit	1,349,265	902,891	31,418	110,754	2,394,328	(12,680)
Operating expenses						
Selling, general and distribution expenses	(355,122)	(657,023)	(96,850)	(182,838)	(1,291,833)	(17,015)
Results from equity investments						
Other operating income (expenses), net	(38,469)	(8,861)	(2,641)	260,869	210,898	(99,041)
	(393,591)	(665,884)	(99,491)	78,031	(1,080,935)	(116,056)

Operating profit (loss)	955,674	237,007	(68,073)	188,785	1,313,393	(128,736)
-------------------------	---------	---------	----------	---------	-----------	-----------

The segment “United States and Europe” was presented in December 2012 as “International Business”.

The information related to the presentation of information by segment was presented in the 2012 annual financial statements, in Note 36.

**Braskem S.A.**

**Notes to the financial statements**

**at September 30, 2013**

**All amounts in thousands of reais unless otherwise stated**

**27. Subsequent events**

(a) On October 14, 2013, Braskem announced the execution of a memorandum of understanding to assess the possibility of forming a joint venture in Brazil with Styrolution, a global leader in the styrenics. The joint venture will be responsible for analyzing the economic feasibility of installing a plant with annual production capacity of 100 kton styrenics specialties and the copolymers acrylonitrile butadiene styrene (ABS) and styrene acrylonitrile (SAN) to supply to clients in Brazil and all of South America.

The consummation of the joint venture is subject to approval by the regulatory and antitrust agencies. The plan is for Styrolution to be the majority shareholder, with 70% of the company and for Braskem to hold the other 30%. Subject to the conclusion of an agreement between the parties and the respective approvals from the government agencies, the plant construction is expected to begin in early 2015, with production most likely starting in 2017.

(b) On October 25, 2013, Braskem renegotiated its export credit note (NCE) financing of R\$1,015,000, extending the final maturity to October 2021, with interest of 105% of the overnight rate (CDI) (Note 13(d)). Principal will be repaid in 7 annual tranches from 2015.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 13, 2013

### **BRASKEM S.A.**

By:   /s/ Mário Augusto da Silva  

Name: Mário Augusto da Silva  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

### **FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This press release may contain forward-looking statements. These statements are statements that are not historical facts, and are based on management's current view and estimates of future economic circumstances, industry conditions, company performance and financial results. The words "anticipates", "believes", "estimates", "expects", "plans" and similar expressions, as they relate to the company, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Statements regarding the declaration or payment of dividends, the implementation of principal operating and financing strategies and capital expenditure plans, the direction of future operations and the factors or trends affecting financial condition, liquidity or results of operations are examples of forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect the current views of management and are subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. There is no guarantee that the expected events, trends or results will actually occur. The statements are based on many assumptions and factors, including general economic and market conditions, industry conditions, and operating factors. Any changes in such assumptions or factors could cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations.

---